

# Science and Applications Traceability Matrix

Public Release Candidate G

Last Release by the ACCP Study Team

May 2021

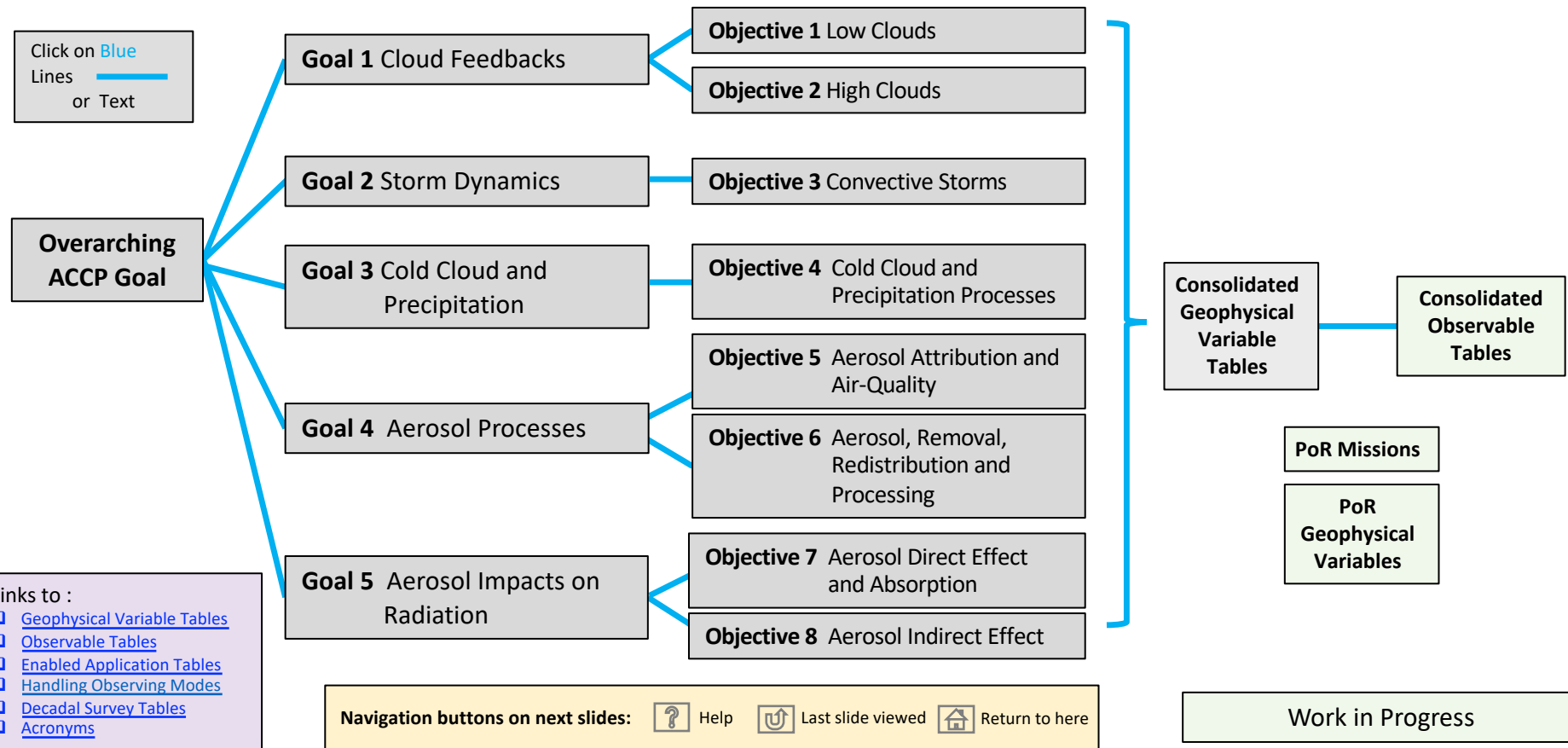
## **Note**

In order to follow the hyperlinks, make sure to view these slides in presentation mode.

*ACCP provides transformative space-based and suborbital observations of essential cloud, precipitation and aerosol processes, leading to improved predictions of weather, air quality, and climate for the benefit of society .*

- ❖ ACCP will deliver integrated space-based, airborne, and ground-based observations fundamental to characterizing coupled aerosol-cloud-precipitation interactions that profoundly impact weather, air quality and climate and play a critical role in feedbacks to the global water and energy cycles.
- ❖ Central to this observing system are observations of the vertical structure of these constituents, along with the first-ever measurements of convective vertical mass transport and unprecedented aerosol microphysical and optical properties, using active profiling sensors unique to ACCP in the future global observing system.
- ❖ ACCP will integrate its own measurements with others using advanced modeling and algorithms to generate synergistic data for scientific research and in near real time for applications of societal and economic benefit.

# ACCP SATM Navigation Map



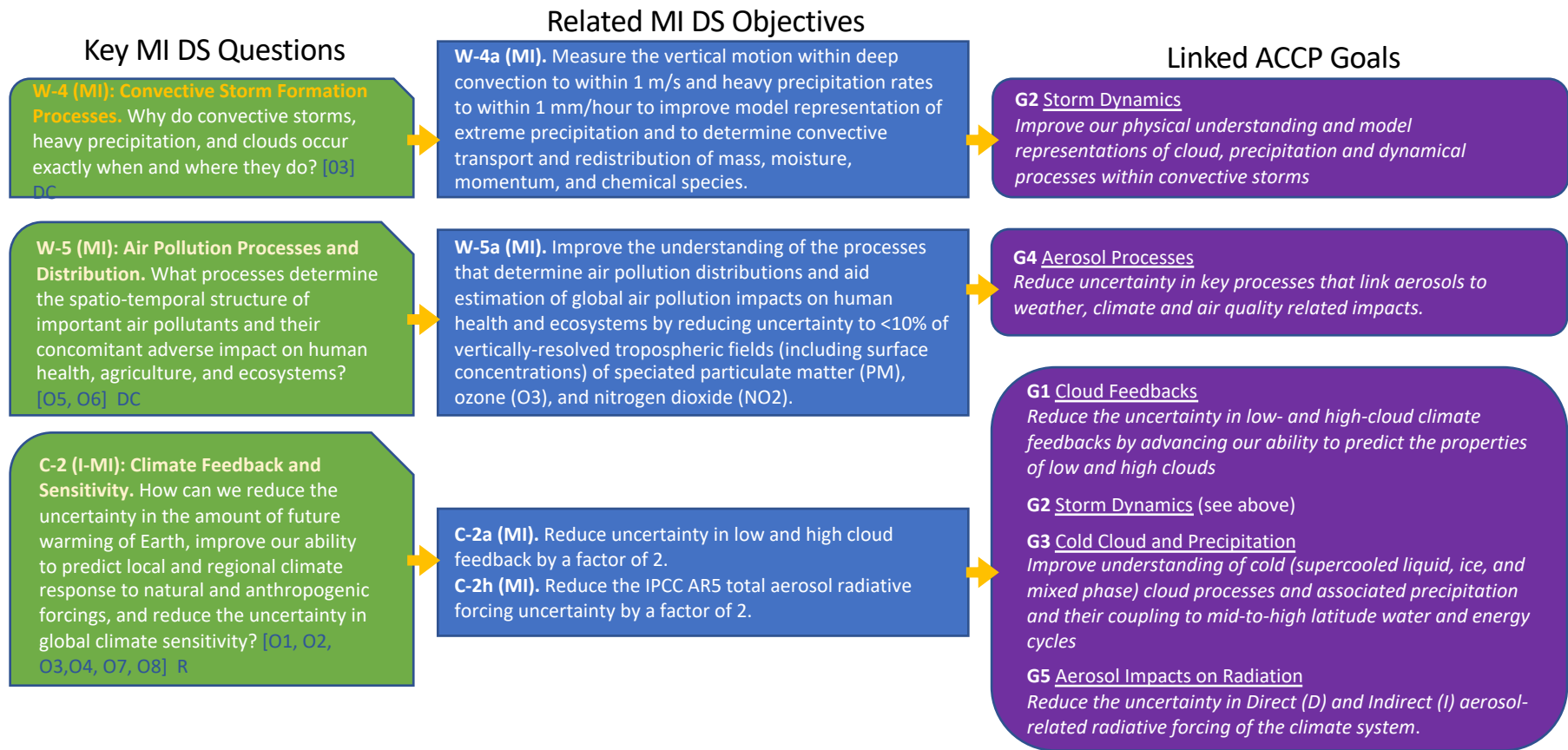


| Overarching ACCP Goal   | A+CCP | A | CCP | 2017 DS<br>Most Important<br>Very Important   | Goals   |
|---|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| <i>Understand the processing of water and aerosol through the atmosphere and develop the societal applications enabled from this understanding.</i> |       |   |     | <div>W-1a</div> <div>W-2a</div> <div>C-2a</div> <div>C-2g</div>                                 | <b>G1</b> <a href="#">Cloud Feedbacks</a><br>Reduce the uncertainty in low- and high-cloud climate feedbacks by advancing our ability to predict the properties of low and high clouds.   |
|   |       |   |     | <div>W-1a</div> <div>W-2a</div> <div>W-4a</div> <div>C-2g</div> <div>H-1b</div> <div>C-5c</div> | <b>G2</b> <a href="#">Storm Dynamics</a><br>Improve our physical understanding and model representations of cloud, precipitation <i>and dynamical</i> processes within convective storms.   |
|   |       |   |     | <div>H-1b</div> <div>W-1a</div> <div>S-4a</div> <div>W-3a</div>                                 | <b>G3</b> <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation</a><br>Improve understanding of cold (supercooled liquid, ice, and mixed phase) cloud processes and associated precipitation and their coupling to mid-to-high latitude water and energy cycles. |
|   |       |   |     | <div>W-1a</div> <div>W-5a</div> <div>C-5a</div>   | <b>G4</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Processes</a><br>Reduce uncertainty in key processes that link aerosols to weather, climate and air quality related impacts.  |
|   |       | D |     | <div>C-2a</div> <div>C-2h</div> <div>C-5c</div>   | <b>G5</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Impacts on Radiation</a><br>Reduce the uncertainty in Direct (D) and Indirect (I) aerosol-related radiative forcing of the climate system.  |
|   |       | I |     |   |   |

Goal only fully realizable via combined mission.

A or CCP makes meaningful contribution to goal

# Mapping from Top DS Questions to ACCP Goals



| A+CCP | A | CCP | Goal  | Example Science Questions   | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|--|
|       |   |     | <b>G1 <a href="#">Cloud Feedbacks</a></b><br><br><i>Reduce the uncertainty in low- and high-cloud climate feedbacks by advancing our ability to predict the properties of low and high clouds</i> | 1) <i>To what extent can the properties of low clouds be determined by environmental factors?</i><br><br>2) <i>How do the properties and formation of high clouds relate to (i) deep convection and (ii) large-scale environmental factors?</i> | <b>O1 <a href="#">Low Clouds</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b> Determine the sensitivity of boundary layer <i>bulk</i> cloud physical and radiative properties to large-scale and local environmental factors including thermodynamic and dynamic properties.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Minimum cloud <i>microphysical</i> properties and enhanced bulk cloud properties.   |
|       |   |     |   |   | <b>O2 <a href="#">High Clouds</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b><br>1) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>convectively generated</i> high clouds to convective vertical transport<br>2) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>large scale</i> high clouds to environmental factors.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Minimum microphysical properties of ice clouds. |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Goal  | Example Science Question  | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|--|
|       |   |     | <p><b>G2 <a href="#">Storm Dynamics</a></b></p> <p><i>Improve our physical understanding and model representations of cloud, precipitation and dynamical processes within convective storms</i></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) <i>How does convective mass flux relate to the vertical distribution and microphysical properties of clouds and precipitation in deep convection?</i></li> <li>2) <i>How do different convective storm systems contribute to vertical transports of heat, water, and other constituents within the atmosphere and how do these transports relate to storm environment and lifecycle?</i></li> </ol> | <p><b>O3 <a href="#">Convective Storm Systems</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate vertical motion within convective storms to their a) cloud and precipitation structures, b) microphysical properties, c) local environment thermodynamic and kinematic factors such as temperature, humidity, and large-scale vertical motion, and d) ambient aerosol loading.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Improve measurements of convective storm vertical motion and storm characteristics in (a) and (b) of the Minimum objective to better address deep convection and diurnal variability. Further relate items in the Minimum objective to latent heating profiles, storm life cycle, ambient aerosol profiles, and surface properties.</p> |



| A+CCP | A | CCP | Goal  | Example Science Questions  | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|---|--|--|
|       |   |     | <p><b>G3</b> <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation</a></p> <p><i>Improve understanding of cold (supercooled liquid, ice, and mixed phase) cloud processes and associated precipitation and their coupling to mid-to-high latitude energy and water cycles.</i></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) <i>What is the distribution and phase of surface precipitation (rain, mixed phase, frozen and snowfall) and how does it influence the surface water and energy balance?</i></li> <li>2) <i>What are the processes that govern phase partitioning and precipitation formation in cold clouds?</i></li> <li>3) <i>What are the vertical structures of microphysics of cold-cloud precipitation from cloud top to near-surface and associated microphysical processes?</i></li> <li>4) <i>How do mixed-phase properties of clouds impact their radiative properties and change the resultant radiative fluxes?</i></li> </ol> | <p><b>O4</b> <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation Processes</a></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Detect and quantify vertically integrated amounts of ice and liquid condensate (including precipitation) and relate these to vertical structure, cloud physical and radiative properties (including mixed-phase precipitation and snowfall), meteorological forcing and regime, orography, and surface properties.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Enhancement of Minimum with an additional focus on: 1) vertical profiles of ice and liquid condensate, 2) cloud physical processes related to the density and microphysical characterization of snowfall and frozen precipitation in the column and near surface, and 2) characterization of atmospheric contributions to the surface water mass and energy balance at higher latitudes.</p> |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Goal   | Example Science Questions  | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|--|--|---|
|       |   |     | <p><b>G4</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Processes</a></p> <p><i>Reduce uncertainty in key processes that link aerosols to weather, climate and air quality related impacts.</i></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) <i>What are the major anthropogenic and natural sources of aerosol and how do they vary spatially and temporally?</i></li> <li>2) <i>What are the factors that relate aerosol microphysical and optical properties to surface PM concentrations?</i></li> <li>3) <i>To what extent does long-range transport of smoke, dust, and other particulates impact regional near-surface air quality?</i></li> </ol> | <p><b>O5</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Attribution and Air-Quality</a></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Quantify optical and microphysical aerosol properties in the PBL and free troposphere to improve process understanding, estimates of aerosol emissions, speciation, and predictions of near-surface particulate matter concentrations.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Characterize variations in vertical profiles of optical and microphysical properties over space and time in terms of 3D transport, spatially resolved emission sources and residual production and loss terms.</p> <hr/> <p><b>O6</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Wet Removal, Vertical Redistribution and Processing</a></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate the vertical structure of aerosol properties to cloud and precipitation properties to improve understanding of processes impacting aerosol vertical transport, removal, and overall lifecycle in light and moderate precipitation regimes (&lt; 5 mm/hr).</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Extend minimum to include heavy precipitation regimes (&gt; 5 mm/hr), aerosol processing (including gaseous and aqueous production) and vertical transport to UTLS region.</p> |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Goal  | Example Science Questions  | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|--|---|
|       |   |     | <b>G5 <a href="#">Aerosol Impacts on Radiation</a></b><br><br><i>Reduce the uncertainty in Direct (D) and Indirect (I) aerosol-related radiative forcing of the climate system.</i> | 1) <i>How do changes in anthropogenic aerosols affect Earth's radiation budget and offset the warming due to greenhouse gases?</i><br><br>2) <i>What is the role of absorbing aerosols in the Earth's radiation budget and thermodynamics?</i><br><br>3) <i>Under what conditions do aerosols impact the albedo or coverage of shallow clouds and by how much?</i> | <b>07 <a href="#">Aerosol Direct Effects and Absorption</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Reduce uncertainties in estimates of: 1) global mean clear and all-sky shortwave direct radiative effects (DRE) to $\pm 1.2$ W/m <sup>2</sup> at TOA and the anthropogenic fraction, 2) regional TOA and surface DRE, and 3) Quantify the impacts of absorbing aerosol on atmospheric stability.<br><b>Enhanced:</b> Quantify the impact of absorbing aerosols on vertically resolved aerosol radiative heating rates and DRE commensurate with the uncertainties in global mean at TOA and surface. |
|       |   |     |   |  | <b>08 <a href="#">Aerosol Indirect Effect</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of <i>aerosol-warm cloud</i> interactions to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing.<br><b>Enhanced:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of interactions of aerosol with <i>cold and mixed-phase clouds</i> to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing.   |

# ACCP Science Objectives

2

4

3

6

5

1

8

7

6

- 1 Low Cloud Feedback
- 2 High Cloud Feedback
- 3 Convective Storm Systems
- 4 Cold Cloud & Precipitation
- 5 Aerosol Attribution and Air Quality
- 6 Aerosol Removal, Redistribution and Processing
- 7 Aerosol Direct Effect and Absorption
- 8 Aerosol Indirect Effect

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O1 <a href="#">Low Clouds</a></b><br/> <b>Minimum:</b> Determine the sensitivity of boundary layer <i>bulk</i> cloud physical and radiative properties to large-scale and local environmental factors including thermodynamic and dynamic properties.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Minimum cloud <i>microphysical</i> properties and enhanced bulk cloud properties.</p> |

| Approach   |
|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b></p> <p>a) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records.<br/>Examine inter-annual cloud property changes associated with cloud-controlling factors (e.g., Klein et al., 2017.)</p> <p>b) Quantify low cloud-controlling processes via multi-variate analysis (e.g., Ming and Suzuki, 2018; etc)</p> <p>c) With a) &amp; b) combine with models to test and understand process couplings</p> <p><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding &amp; examine impacts on feedbacks</p> <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, enhance process understanding with enhanced property measurement.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b></p> <p>a) Significant improvements of key cloud variables (LWP, cloud microphysics) including profiling, droplet concentrations, precipitation quantification</p> <p>b) Significantly improved global analysis, model moist physics, and contextual PoR capabilities.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (1 of 2) |          | Qualifiers                                    |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|---|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |   |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.8           | Cloud liquid water path                        |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.7           | Cloud optical depth                            |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.7           | Cloud droplet effective radius                 |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.2           | Cloud top phase                                |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.7           | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask              |          | Cloud top height                              |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.0           | Areal cloud fraction                           |          |   |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 3.3           | Precipitation phase                            |          | Profile                                       |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.0           | Precipitation rate                             |          | Profile, <2 mm/hr, near sfc                   |
| ✓ |     |     | (V) | 2.7           | Planetary Boundary Layer Height                |          |   |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.7           | Environmental temperature                      |          | Profile                                       |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.7           | Environmental humidity                         |          | Profile                                       |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 3.7           | Environmental horizontal wind                  |          | Profile                                       |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.6           | Environmental vertical wind                    |          | Profile                                       |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.7           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, VIS                                  |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.5           | Full attenuation altitude                      |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.3           | Cloud radiative effects, SW & LW               |          | Broadband, all sky – clear sky TOA flux diff. |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O1 <a href="#">Low Clouds</a></b><br/> <b>Minimum:</b> Determine the sensitivity of boundary layer <i>bulk</i> cloud physical and radiative properties to large-scale and local environmental factors including thermodynamic and dynamic properties.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Minimum cloud <i>microphysical</i> properties and enhanced bulk cloud properties.</p> |

| Approach   |
|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b></p> <p>a) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual cloud property changes associated with cloud-controlling factors (e.g. Klein et al., 2017.)</p> <p>b) Quantify low cloud-controlling processes via multi-variate analysis (e.g. Ming and Suzuki, 2018; etc)</p> <p>c) With a) &amp; b) combine with models to test and understand process couplings</p> <p><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding &amp; examine impacts on feedbacks</p> <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, enhance process understanding with enhanced property measurement.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b></p> <p>a) Significant improvements of key cloud variables (LWP, cloud microphysics) including profiling, droplet concentrations, precipitation quantification</p> <p>b) Significantly improved global analysis, model moist physics, and contextual PoR capabilities.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables (2 of 2)</a> |          | Qualifiers        |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|-------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |                   |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.5           | Cloud droplet concentration                    |          | Layer             |
| √ | √   |     |     | 3.8           | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask              |          | Cloud base ht     |
|   | √   |     | (v) | 4.0           | Total liquid water path                        |          |                   |
| √ |     |     |     | 2.8           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, UV       |
| √ | √   |     |     | 3.0           | Volumetric cloud fraction                      |          |                   |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.0           | In-Cloud Vertical Air Velocity                 |          | > 1 m/s , Profile |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.1           | Cloud-top vertical velocity                    |          |                   |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.3           | Cloud-top horizontal winds                     |          |                   |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.7           | Diurnally resolved cloud cover                 |          |                   |
|   |     | S   | √   | 4.0           | Surface turbulent fluxes (land and ocean)      |          |                   |



| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O2 <a href="#">High Clouds</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>convectively generated</i> high clouds to convective vertical transport</li> <li>2) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>large-scale</i> high clouds environmental factors.</li> </ol> <b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Threshold microphysical properties of ice clouds. |

| Approach (1 of 2)   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>General Approach</b><br>a) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual cloud property changes associated with cloud-controlling factors.<br>b) Quantification of high cloud-controlling processes, including convective transport, radiative heating, precipitation, via multi-variate analysis<br>c) With a) and b) combine with models to test and understand process couplings<br><br><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine impacts on feedbacks ( <i>e.g.</i> between convection and high clouds)<br><br><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with enhanced property measurement.<br><b>New and Improved</b><br>a) First time ability to make quantitative links to convective transport (vertical motion) , convective precipitation<br>b) Significant improvements of key cloud variables<br>c) Significantly improved global analysis, model moist physics, and contextual PoR capabilities. |  |  |  |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (1 of 2) |          | Qualifiers  |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|---|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |   |
|   | √   |     | (v) | 4.9           | Ice Water Path                                 |          |   |
|   | √   |     | (v) | 3.9           | Ice Water Content                              |          | Profile   |
| √ | √   | S   | (v) | 4.9           | Cloud optical depth                            |          |   |
| √ | √   |     |     | 5.0           | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask              |          |   |
| √ |     |     | (v) | 4.3           | Cloud geometric-top temperature                |          |   |
| √ |     |     | √   | 4.5           | Cloud areal extent                             |          |   |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.7           | Diurnally resolved cloud cover                 |          |   |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.8           | Diurnally resolved cloud top height            |          |   |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.4           | In-cloud vertical air velocity                 |          | Profile, above melting layer at a minimum; Velocity minimum  >2 m/s |
|   | √   |     |     | 3.4           | Precipitation phase                            |          | Profile, melt.lyr also  |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.9           | Cloud lifecycle categories                     |          |   |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.4           | Environmental temperature                      |          | Profile   |
|   | √   |     | √   | 4.3           | Environmental humidity                         |          | Profile   |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.3           | Environmental horizontal wind                  |          | Profile   |
| √ | √   |     | (v) | 4.7           | Cloud radiative effects, SW & LW               |          | Broadband, all sky – clear sky TOA flux diff.                       |
| √ |     |     |     | 4.0           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, VIS  |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.8           | Full attenuation altitude                      |          |   |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O2 <a href="#">High Clouds</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b><br>1) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>convectively generated</i> high clouds to convective vertical transport<br>2) Relate the vertical structure, horizontal extent, ice water path, and radiative properties of <i>large-scale</i> high clouds environmental factors.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Adds to Threshold microphysical properties of ice clouds. |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (2 of 2) |          | Qualifiers        |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|-------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |                   |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.0           | Precipitation rate                             |          | Profile           |
| ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 3.7           | Ice crystal number concentration               |          | Layer             |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   |     | 3.8           | Ice crystal particle size                      |          |                   |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 4.1           | Particle asymmetry factor                      |          |                   |
|   | ✓   |     | ✓   | 4.2           | Convective cloud cover                         |          |                   |
| ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 4             | Radiative heating rate, SW & LW                |          | Profile, in-cloud |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 4.2           | In-cloud vertical air velocity                 |          | Full Profile,     |
| ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 3.4           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, UV       |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.6           | Vertically integrated ice mass flux            |          | ΔT GV             |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.4           | Average vertical air velocity                  |          | ΔT GV             |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 4.4           | Rate of change of ice water path               |          | ΔT GV             |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.7           | Height of maximum vertical motion              |          | ΔT GV             |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.8           | Magnitude of maximum vertical motion           |          | ΔT GV             |

| A+CC<br>P | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-----------|---|-----|--|
|           |   |     | <p><b>O3 <a href="#">Convective Storm Systems</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate vertical motion within convective storms to their a) cloud and precipitation structures, b) microphysical properties, c) local environment thermodynamic and kinematic factors such as temperature, humidity, and large-scale vertical motion, and d) ambient aerosol loading.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Improve measurements of convective storm vertical motion and storm characteristics in (a) and (b) of the Minimum objective to better address deep convection and diurnal variability. Further relate items in the Minimum objective to latent heating profiles, storm life cycle, ambient aerosol profiles, and surface properties.</p> |

| Approach  |
|---|
| <p><b>General Approach</b> - Establish global convective structure climatologies that statistically characterize deep convective processes through measurement of convective scale vertical motion, cloud, precipitation, and surrounding column aerosol properties. Leverage temporal/spatial coverage of GEO and LEO PoR with ground-based observations and global/regional analysis systems.</p> <p><b>Role of models</b> - testing and evaluation of ACCP observational impacts on improved model physical representation of convective cloud processes.</p> <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> - In situ and improved space-time sampling of coupled convective precipitation processes over a full range of intensities, coupled evolution of convective detrainment and impacts on in situ anvil properties and lifecycle, and sensitivity to perturbations in the ambient cloud environment. Cal/val for satellite measurements and retrieval algorithms.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b> - a) global convective scale vertical motion profiles and correlated process metrics, and b) measurements of hydrometeor structure and environment aerosol properties, PoR measurements and capabilities, and global model analysis resolution/physics.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (1 of 4)       |          | Qualifiers  |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|---|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |   |
|   | √   |     |     | 5.0           | In-cloud vertical air velocity                       |          | Profile, above melting layer at a minimum; Velocity minimum >2 m/s] |
| √ | √   |     | (√) | 5.0           | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask                    |          | E.g, reflectivity profile   |
| √ | √   |     | (√) | 4.5           | Cloud geometric-top temperature                      |          |   |
| √ | √   |     | (√) | 3.5           | Cloud top phase                                      |          |   |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.7           | Diurnally resolved cloud cover                       |          | PoR Primary; Context  |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.2           | Diurnally resolved cloud top height                  |          | PoR Primary; Context  |
|   | √   |     | (√) | 5.0           | Precipitation rate                                   |          | Profile   |
|   | √   |     | (√) | 4.0           | Precipitation phase                                  |          | Profile, liquid/mixed/frozen  |
|   | √   |     | (√) | 4.3           | Ice water path                                       |          |   |
|   | √   |     | √   | 4.2           | Convective classification                            |          | Org./intensity/depth; PoR for org. context                          |
|   | √   |     | (√) | 4.5           | Precipitation Discrimination (stratiform/convective) |          |   |
| √ |     |     |     | 2.6           | Scattering ratio                                     |          | Profile, VIS  |
| √ |     |     |     | 2.4           | Full attenuation altitude                            |          |   |

| A+CC<br>P | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-----------|---|-----|--|
|           |   |     | <p><b>O3</b> <a href="#">Convective Storm Systems</a></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate vertical motion within convective storms to their a) cloud and precipitation structures, b) microphysical properties, c) local environment thermodynamic and kinematic factors such as temperature, humidity, and large-scale vertical motion, and d) ambient aerosol loading.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Improve measurements of convective storm vertical motion and storm characteristics in (a) and (b) of the Minimum objective to better address deep convection and diurnal variability. Further relate items in the Minimum objective to latent heating profiles, storm life cycle, ambient aerosol profiles, and surface properties.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (2 of 4) |          | Qualifiers                                     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|--|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |  |
|   |     |     | √   | 5.0           | Environmental temperature                      |          | Profile, used for stability parameters as well |
|   |     |     | √   | 5.0           | Environmental humidity                         |          | Profile, used for stability parameters as well |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.5           | Environmental horizontal wind                  |          | Profile, used for shear calculation            |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.0           | Environmental vertical wind                    |          | Profile  |
| √ |     | S   | (√) | 4.0           | Aerosol Optical Depth                          |          | Column and PBL UV, VIS, NIR                    |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.7           | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth                |          | Column, PBL                                    |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.7           | Aerosol Non-spherical AOD Fraction             |          | Column, PBL                                    |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.7           | Lightning                                      |          | PoR  |

### Approach

**General Approach** - Establish global convective structure climatologies that statistically characterize deep convective processes through measurement of convective scale vertical motion, cloud, precipitation, and surrounding column aerosol properties. Leverage temporal/spatial coverage of GEO and LEO PoR with ground-based observations and global/regional analysis systems.

**Role of models** - testing and evaluation of ACCP observational impacts on improved model physical representation of convective cloud processes.

**Role of Sub-orbital** - In situ and improved space-time sampling of coupled convective precipitation processes over a full range of intensities, coupled evolution of convective detrainment and impacts on in situ anvil properties and lifecycle, and sensitivity to perturbations in the ambient cloud environment. Cal/val for satellite measurements and retrieval algorithms.

**New and Improved** - a) global convective scale vertical motion profiles and correlated process metrics, and b) measurements of hydrometeor structure and environment aerosol properties, PoR measurements and capabilities, and global model analysis resolution/physics.

| A+CC<br>P | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-----------|---|-----|--|
|           |   |     | <p><b>O3 <a href="#">Convective Storm Systems</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate vertical motion within convective storms to their a) cloud and precipitation structures, b) microphysical properties, c) local environment thermodynamic and kinematic factors such as temperature, humidity, and large-scale vertical motion, and d) ambient aerosol loading.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Improve measurements of convective storm vertical motion and storm characteristics in (a) and (b) of the Minimum objective to better address deep convection and diurnal variability. Further relate items in the Minimum objective to latent heating profiles, storm life cycle, ambient aerosol profiles, and surface properties.</p> |

| Approach  |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b> - Establish global convective structure climatologies that statistically characterize deep convective processes through measurement of convective scale vertical motion, cloud, precipitation, and surrounding column aerosol properties. Leverage temporal/spatial coverage of GEO and LEO PoR with ground-based observations and global/regional analysis systems.</p> <p><b>Role of models</b> - testing and evaluation of ACCP observational impacts on improved model physical representation of convective cloud processes.</p> <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> - In situ and improved space-time sampling of coupled convective precipitation processes over a full range of intensities, coupled evolution of convective detrainment and impacts on in situ anvil properties and lifecycle, and sensitivity to perturbations in the ambient cloud environment. Cal/val for satellite measurements and retrieval algorithms.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b> - a) global convective scale vertical motion profiles and correlated process metrics, and b) measurements of hydrometeor structure and environment aerosol properties, PoR measurements and capabilities, and global model analysis resolution/physics.</p> |  |

| A | CCP | ODO  | POR | Utility Score | Geophysical Variables (3 of 4)      |          | Qualifiers   |
|---|-----|------|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
|   |     |      |     |               | Minimum                             | Enhanced |  |
|   | ✓   |      |     | 5.0           | In-cloud vertical air velocity      |          | Profile, measure below melting layer;<br>Velocity minimum $>2 \text{ m/s}$ |
|   | ✓   |      | (v) | 4.0           | Latent heating                      |          | Profile, vertical velocity constrained                                     |
| ✓ | ✓   |      | (v) | 4.0           | Total liquid water path             |          | Ice + liquid (full column)   |
|   | ✓   |      | ✓   | 4.0           | Cloud lifecycle categories          |          | PoR or observing system temporal/area context                              |
|   | ✓   |      | (v) | 4.0           | Precipitation particle size         |          | Profile, PSD char. diameter;<br>multi-radar/radiometer frequency           |
|   | ✓   |      | (v) | 4.0           | Precipitation rate, 2D @ surface    |          | Swath-mapped precipitation rate  |
|   | ✓   |      |     | 4.3           | Convective core size                |          | Need swath view  |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.8           | Aerosol extinction                  |          | Profile, VIS, NIR  |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 2.8           | Aerosol effective radius            |          | Profile  |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.0           | Aerosol non-spherical ext. fraction |          | Profile & column   |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.3           | Aerosol absorption                  |          | Profile  |
|   |     |      | ✓   | 4.0           | Surface elevation                   |          | Topography   |
|   |     | S, D | ✓   | 3.5           | Surface type                        |          | Land, water, coastline   |
|   |     | S, D | ✓   | 3.8           | Surface classification              |          | Land surface cover class   |
|   | (v) |      | v   | 3.8           | Surface turbulent fluxes            |          | Latent, sensible heat flux   |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.7           | Scattering ratio                    |          | Profile, UV  |

| A+CC<br>P | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-----------|---|-----|--|
|           |   |     | <p><b>O3 <a href="#">Convective Storm Systems</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate vertical motion within convective storms to their a) cloud and precipitation structures, b) microphysical properties, c) local environment thermodynamic and kinematic factors such as temperature, humidity, and large-scale vertical motion, and d) ambient aerosol loading.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Improve measurements of convective storm vertical motion and storm characteristics in (a) and (b) of the Minimum objective to better address deep convection and diurnal variability. Further relate items in the Minimum objective to latent heating profiles, storm life cycle, ambient aerosol profiles, and surface properties.</p> |

| Approach  |
|---|
| <p><b>General Approach</b> - Establish global convective structure climatologies that statistically characterize deep convective processes through measurement of convective scale vertical motion, cloud, precipitation, and surrounding column aerosol properties. Leverage temporal/spatial coverage of GEO and LEO PoR with ground-based observations and global/regional analysis systems.</p> <p><b>Role of models</b> - testing and evaluation of ACCP observational impacts on improved model physical representation of convective cloud processes.</p> <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> - In situ and improved space-time sampling of coupled convective precipitation processes over a full range of intensities, coupled evolution of convective detrainment and impacts on in situ anvil properties and lifecycle, and sensitivity to perturbations in the ambient cloud environment. Cal/val for satellite measurements and retrieval algorithms.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b> - a) global convective scale vertical motion profiles and correlated process metrics, and b) measurements of hydrometeor structure and environment aerosol properties, PoR measurements and capabilities, and global model analysis resolution/physics.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (4 of 4) |          | Qualifiers |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |            |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.8           | Aerosol Number Concentration                   |          | Profile    |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.8           | Vertically integrated ice mass flux            |          | ΔT GV      |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.9           | Average vertical air velocity                  |          | ΔT GV      |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 4.1           | Rate of change of ice water path               |          | ΔT GV      |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.7           | Height of maximum vertical motion              |          | ΔT GV      |
|   | ✓   |     |     | 3.7           | Magnitude of maximum vertical motion           |          | ΔT GV      |



| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O4 <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation Processes</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Detect and quantify <b>vertically integrated amounts</b> of ice and liquid condensate (including precipitation) and relate these to <b>vertical structure</b> , cloud physical <b>and radiative</b> properties (including mixed-phase precipitation and snowfall), meteorological forcing and regime, orography, and surface properties.<br><b>Enhanced:</b> Enhancement of Minimum with an additional focus on: 1) vertical profiles of ice and liquid condensate, 2) cloud physical processes related to the density and microphysical characterization of snowfall and frozen precipitation in the column and near surface, and 2) characterization of atmospheric contributions to the surface water mass and energy balance at higher latitudes. |

| Approach (1 of 2)   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>General Approach</b><br>a) Multi-frequency, multi-sensor approach for improving snowfall rate and micro-physical properties (Grecu and Olson 2008, Grecu et al. 2018, Leinonen et al. 2018)<br>b) Characterization of vertical structures, profiles of snowfall rate and microphysical properties related statistically to forcing/ regime, orography, sfc fluxes<br>c) PDFs of snowfall/cold cloud processes regionally, as a function of cloud depth (Kulie et al 2016); 2D histograms and contributions of snow rates in PDF to total snowfall, contributions as a function of GVs such as echo-top height, passive microwave TBs; climatologies of mixed-phase clouds<br><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine representation of cold cloud processes in models.<br><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with in-situ & remotely sensed microphysical data.<br><b>New and Improved</b><br>a) Improved range of precipitation measurements |  |  |  |

| A | CCP | ODO  | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (1 of 2) |          | Qualifiers  |
|---|-----|------|-----|---------------|--|----------|---|
|   |     |      |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |   |
| ✓ | ✓   |      |     | 4.3           | Hydrometeor Vertical Feature Mask              |          |   |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 4.0           | Cloud geometric-top temperature                |          |   |
|   | ✓   |      |     | 4.8           | Ice water path                                 |          |   |
|   | ✓   |      | (v) | 5.0           | Precipitation rate                             |          | Profile, near surface (<500 m)                        |
|   | ✓   |      | (v) | 5.0           | Precipitation phase                            |          | Profile   |
| ✓ | ✓   |      | (v) | 4.5           | Total liquid water path                        |          |   |
| ✓ | ✓   | S    |     | 4.3           | Cloud phase                                    |          | Profile   |
| ✓ | ✓   |      | ✓   | 3.8           | Cloud radiative effects, SW & LW               |          | Broadband, all sky – clear sky TOA and sfc flux diff. |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.3           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, VIS  |
| ✓ |     |      |     | 3.3           | Full attenuation altitude                      |          |   |
|   |     |      | ✓   | 4.4           | Environmental horizontal wind                  |          | Profile, from reanal.                                 |
|   |     |      | ✓   | 4.7           | Environmental temperature                      |          | Profile, from reanal.                                 |
|   |     |      | ✓   | 4.5           | Environmental humidity                         |          | Profile, from reanal.                                 |
|   |     |      | ✓   | 4.5           | Surface elevation                              |          | Topography  |
|   |     | S, D | ✓   | 3.3           | Surface type                                   |          | Land, water, coastline                                |
|   |     | S, D | ✓   | 2.8           | Surface classification                         |          | Land surface cover class                              |
|   | (v) |      | ✓   | 3.8           | Surface turbulent fluxes                       |          | Latent, sensible                                      |

| Approach (1 of 2)  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| a) Multi-sensor retrievals for constraints on both liquid and ice microphysical properties (e.g., precipitation rates, particle size, density of ice)<br>b) Possible information on vertical motion in regions of heavier snowfall rates |  |  |  |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O4 <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation Processes</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Detect and quantify vertically integrated amounts of ice and liquid condensate (including precipitation) and relate these to vertical structure, cloud physical and radiative properties (including mixed-phase precipitation and snowfall), meteorological forcing and regime, orography, and surface properties.<br><b>Enhanced:</b> Enhancement of Minimum with an additional focus on: 1) vertical profiles of ice and liquid condensate, 2) cloud physical processes related to the density and microphysical characterization of snowfall and frozen precipitation in the column and near surface, and 2) characterization of atmospheric contributions to the surface water mass and energy balance at higher latitudes. |

### Approach (1 of 2)

|  |
|--|
| <b>General Approach</b><br>a) Multi-frequency, multi-sensor approach for improving snowfall rate and micro-physical properties (Grecu and Olson 2008, Grecu et al. 2018, Leinonen et al. 2018)<br>b) Characterization of vertical structures, profiles of snowfall rate and microphysical properties related statistically to forcing/regime, orography, sfc fluxes<br>c) PDFs of snowfall/cold cloud processes regionally, as a function of cloud depth (Kulie et al 2016); 2D histograms and contributions of snow rates in PDF to total snowfall, contributions as a function of GVs such as echo-top height, passive microwave TBs; climatologies of mixed-phase clouds<br><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine representation of cold cloud processes in models.<br><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with in-situ & remotely sensed microphysical data.<br><b>New and Improved</b><br>a) Improved range of precipitation measurements |
|--|

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (2 of 2) |          | Qualifiers                       |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|----------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |                                  |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.3           | Ice water content                              |          | Profile                          |
|   | √   |     |     | 3.8           | Liquid water content                           |          | Profile                          |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.5           | Precipitation particle size                    |          | Profile, all phases              |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.8           | Particle shape (aspect ratio, roughness)       |          |                                  |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.5           | Precipitation (ice) particle density           |          | Profile                          |
|   |     |     |     | 4.8           | Precipitation rate, 2D@surface                 |          | Swath-mapped precipitation rate  |
|   | √   |     |     | 3.5           | In-cloud vertical air velocity                 |          | Profile                          |
|   | √   |     |     | 3.8           | Areal cloud fraction                           |          |                                  |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.8           | Blowing surface snow detection                 |          |                                  |
| √ | √   | S   | (V) | 3.3           | Cloud optical depth                            |          |                                  |
| √ |     |     |     | 3.1           | Scattering ratio                               |          | Profile, UV                      |
| √ | √   |     | √   | 3.6           | Surface and TOA radiation fluxes               |          | LW, SW broadband. Monthly fluxes |

| Approach (1 of 2)  |
|--|
| a) Multi-sensor retrievals for constraints on both liquid and ice microphysical properties (e.g., precipitation rates, particle size, density of ice)<br>b) Possible information on vertical motion in regions of heavier snowfall rates |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O5 <a href="#">Aerosol Attribution and Air Quality</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b> Quantify optical and microphysical aerosol properties in the PBL and free troposphere to improve process understanding, estimates of aerosol emissions, speciation, and predictions of near-surface particulate matter concentrations.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Characterize changes in vertical profiles of optical and microphysical properties over space and time in terms of 3D transport, spatially resolved emission sources and residual production and loss terms. |

### Approach (1 of 2)

#### General Approach

- Use ACCP measurements to estimate aerosol speciation using the following approaches:
  - Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR
  - Empirical aerosol typing based on clustering of aerosol optical properties
- Inverse calculations used to assess impact on emissions, and through revised emissions impact on forecasts of near-surface particulate concentrations
- Model sensitivity studies, validated by ACCP data, used to gain insight into process parameterizations.
- Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol emissions, optical properties and impact on global AQ.

**Role of Models** – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine impacts and feedbacks.

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score<br>Land: 0.7<br>Ocean: 0.3 | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (1 of 3) |          | Qualifiers                   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|----------|------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |  | Minimum  | Enhanced |                              |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,1,2)                                  | Aerosol Extinction (Total)                     |          | VIS, NIR Profile (PBL,above) |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,1,2)                                  | Aerosol Non-spherical Extinction Fraction      |          | VIS, NIR Profile (PBL,above) |
| ✓ |     | S   | (v) | (2,3)                                    | Aerosol Optical Depth                          |          | UV, VIS, NIR Column,PBL      |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,2.6)                                | Aerosol Absorption Optical Depth               |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,2.6)                                | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth                |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| ✓ |     |     | (v) | (0.7,1.1)                                | Aerosol Real Index of Refraction               |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| ✓ |     |     | (v) | (0.7,1.1)                                | Aerosol Imaginary Index of Refraction          |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,3)                                  | Aerosol Non-Spherical AOD Fraction             |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.2,3)                                  | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio        |          | UV, VIS, NIR Column, PBL     |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 4.8                                      | Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask                     |          | Profile                      |

### Approach (2 of 2)

**Role of Sub-orbital** – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Linking of optical to chemical aerosol properties.

#### New and Improved

- Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically/spectrally resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)
- Improved global emissions and near surface aerosol characterization, with benefits for AQ analysis and forecasts.

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <b>O5 <a href="#">Aerosol Attribution and Air Quality</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b> Quantify optical and microphysical aerosol properties in the PBL and free troposphere to improve process understanding, estimates of aerosol emissions, speciation, and predictions of near-surface particulate matter concentrations.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Characterize changes in vertical profiles of optical and microphysical properties over space and time in terms of 3D transport, spatially resolved emission sources and residual production and loss terms. |

| Approach (1 of 2)  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>General Approach</b><br>a) Use ACCP measurements to estimate aerosol speciation using the following approaches:<br>1) Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR<br>2) Empirical aerosol typing based on clustering of aerosol optical properties<br>b) Inverse calculations used to assess impact on emissions, and through revised emissions impact on forecasts of near-surface particulate concentrations<br>c) Model sensitivity studies, validated by ACCP data, used to gain insight into process parameterizations.<br>d) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records.<br>Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol emissions, optical properties and impact on global AQ. |  |  |  |
| <b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine impacts and feedbacks.  |  |  |  |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score<br>Land: 0.7<br>Ocean: 0.3 | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (2 of 3) |          | Qualifiers                     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|----------|--------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |  | Minimum  | Enhanced |                                |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.6                                      | Scattering ratio                               |          | VIS Profile                    |
| ✓ |     |     | (V) | 4.1                                      | Planetary Boundary Layer Height                |          |                                |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.2                                      | Environmental Temperature                      |          | Profile                        |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.2                                      | Environmental Humidity                         |          | Profile                        |
|   |     |     |     | (1.8,2.6)                                | Aerosol Effective Radius                       |          | Column, PBL                    |
| ✓ |     |     | (V) | 4.8                                      | Aerosol PM2.5 Concentration                    |          | Surface                        |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (2.8,1.8)                                | Aerosol Effective Radius                       |          | Profile (PBL,above)            |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (2.8,1.8)                                | Aerosol Absorption                             |          | UV, VIS<br>Profile(PBL,above)  |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,2)                                    | Aerosol Fine Mode Extinction                   |          | UV, VIS<br>Profile (PBL,above) |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,2)                                    | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter              |          | UV, VIS<br>Profile (PBL,above) |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,2)                                    | Aerosol extinction (total)                     |          | UV<br>Profile(PBL,above)       |

| Approach (2 of 2)  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Linking of optical to chemical aerosol properties.  |  |
| <b>New and Improved</b><br>a) Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically/spectrally resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)<br>b) Improved global emissions and near surface aerosol characterization, with benefits for AQ analysis and forecasts. |  |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|--|
|       |   |     | <b>O5 <a href="#">Aerosol Attribution and Air Quality</a></b><br><br><b>Minimum:</b> Quantify optical and microphysical aerosol properties in the PBL and free troposphere to improve process understanding, estimates of aerosol emissions, speciation, and predictions of near-surface particulate concentrations.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Characterize changes in vertical profiles of optical and microphysical properties over space and time in terms of 3D transport, spatially resolved emission sources and residual production and loss terms. |

| Approach (1 of 2)   |
|---|
| <b>General Approach</b><br>a) Use ACCP measurements to estimate aerosol speciation using the following approaches:<br>1) Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR<br>2) Empirical aerosol typing based on clustering of aerosol optical properties<br>b) Inverse calculations used to assess impact on emissions, and through revised emissions impact on forecasts of near-surface particulate concentrations<br>c) Model sensitivity studies, validated by ACCP data, used to gain insight into process parameterizations.<br>d) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records.<br>Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol emissions, optical properties and impact on global AQ.<br><br><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding & examine impacts and feedbacks. |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score<br>Land: 0.7<br>Ocean: 0.3 | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (3 of 3) |          | Qualifiers |
|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|----------|------------|
|   |     |     |     |  | Minimum  | Enhanced |            |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.0                                      | Scattering ratio                               |          | UV Profile |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.0                                      | Aerosol Plume-top Vertical Velocity            |          |            |
| ✓ |     |     |     | 3.0                                      | Aerosol Plume-top Horizontal Velocity          |          |            |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.3                                      | Environmental Horizontal Wind                  |          | Profile    |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.0                                      | Environmental Vertical Wind                    |          | Profile    |

| Approach (2 of 2)   |
|---|
| <b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, advance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Linking of optical to chemical aerosol properties.<br><br><b>New and Improved</b><br>a) Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically/spectrally resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)<br>b) Improved global emissions and near surface aerosol characterization, with benefits for AQ analysis and forecasts. |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O6 <a href="#">Aerosol Wet Removal, Vertical Redistribution and Processing</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate the vertical structure of aerosol properties to cloud and precipitation properties to improve understanding of processes impacting aerosol vertical transport, removal, and overall lifecycle in light and moderate precipitation regimes (&lt; 5 mm/hr).</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Extend minimum to include heavy precipitation regimes (&gt; 5 mm/hr), aerosol processing (including gaseous and aqueous production) and vertical transport to UTLS region.</p> |

| Approach – 1 of 2   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b></p> <p>a) Use ACCP observations to estimate aerosol amount, size and optical properties using following approaches:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR</li> <li>2) Self-contained aerosol retrievals obtained with ACCP active and passive measurements and PoR if co-located.</li> </ol> <p>b) Approach for Processing and Removal rely on geostationary passive aerosol data to characterize aerosol removal processes before and after clouds/precipitation events.</p> <p>c) Changes in aerosol properties (size, absorption, etc.) will be used to characterize processing. Reduction in aerosol amount will be used to characterize removal, alongside concurrent cloud and precipitation properties.</p> <p>d) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol processing and removal.</p> <p><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding &amp; examine impacts and feedbacks.</p> |  |  |  |

| A | CCP | ODO | PoR | Utility Score | Geophysical Variables (1 of 3)   |          | Qualifiers                               |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum                          | Enhanced |  |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.5           | Total Liquid Water Path          |          |  |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 4.0           | Cloud Optical Depth              |          |  |
| ✓ | ✓   | S   | (V) | 5.0           | Cloud Droplet Effective Radius   |          |  |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.5           | Precipitation rate, 2D @ surface |          | < 2mm/hr                                 |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.0           | Precipitation Phase              |          | Profile, near-surface included           |
|   | ✓   |     | (V) | 4.8           | Precipitation Rate               |          | Profile, near-surface included, < 2mm/hr |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.4           | Environmental Temperature        |          | Profile                                  |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.4           | Environmental Humidity           |          | Profile                                  |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 3.8           | Environmental Horizontal Wind    |          | Profile                                  |
|   |     |     | ✓   | 4.4           | Environmental Vertical Wind      |          | Profile                                  |
| ✓ |     |     | (V) | 4.5           | Planetary Boundary Layer Height  |          |  |

| Approach – 2 of 2   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, enhance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Unless space component include multiple ACCP satellites on a train, a comprehensive campaign is necessary to address aerosol redistribution.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b></p> <p>a) Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)</p> <p>b) By means of the concurrent A and CCP measurements we will achieve significantly improved global analysis, model representation of key aerosol processes, and contextual PoR capabilities.</p> |  |



| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|--|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O6 <u>Aerosol Wet Removal, Vertical Redistribution and Processing</u></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate the vertical structure of aerosol properties to cloud and precipitation properties to improve understanding of processes impacting aerosol vertical transport, removal, and overall lifecycle in light and moderate precipitation regimes (&lt; 5 mm/hr).</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Extend minimum to include heavy precipitation regimes (&gt; 5 mm/hr), aerosol processing (including gaseous and aqueous production) and vertical transport to UTLS region.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | PoR | Utility Score | <u>Geophysical Variables (2 of 3)</u>     |          | Qualifiers                     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum                                   | Enhanced |                                |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (3,2)         | Aerosol Extinction (Total)                |          | VIS & NIR Profile (PBL,above)  |
|   |     |     |     | (3,2)         | Aerosol Non-spherical Extinction Fraction |          | VIS & NIR Profile (PBL, above) |
| ✓ |     | S   | (v) | (1.8,3)       | Aerosol Optical Depth                     |          | UV, VIS, NIR Column, PBL       |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.6,2.4)     | Aerosol Absorption Optical Depth          |          | UV & VIS Column, PBL           |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,2.7)     | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth           |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL            |
|   |     |     |     | (1.8,2.7)     | Aerosol effective radius                  |          | Column, PBL                    |
| ✓ |     |     | (v) | (1.6,2.4)     | Aerosol Real Index of Refraction          |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL            |
| ✓ |     |     | (v) | (1.6,2.4)     | Aerosol Imaginary Index of Refraction     |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL            |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,2.7)     | Aerosol Non-spherical AOD Fraction        |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL            |

| <b>Approach – 2 of 2</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, enhance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Unless space component include multiple ACCP satellites on a train, a comprehensive campaign is necessary to address aerosol redistribution.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b></p> <p>a) Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)</p> <p>b) By means of the concurrent A and CCP measurements we will achieve significantly improved global analysis, model representation of key aerosol processes, and contextual PoR capabilities.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>Approach – 1 of 2</b>  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b></p> <p>a) Use ACCP observations to estimate aerosol amount, size and optical properties using following approaches:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR</li> <li>2) Self-contained aerosol retrievals obtained with ACCP active and passive measurements and PoR if co-located.</li> </ol> <p>b) Approach for Processing and Removal rely on geostationary passive aerosol data to characterize aerosol removal processes before and after clouds/precipitation events.</p> <p>c) Changes in aerosol properties (size, absorption, etc.) will be used to characterize processing. Reduction in aerosol amount will be used to characterize removal, alongside concurrent cloud and precipitation properties.</p> <p>d) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol processing and removal.</p> <p><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding &amp; examine impacts and feedbacks.</p> |  |  |  |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives  |
|-------|---|-----|---|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O6 <a href="#">Aerosol Wet Removal, Vertical Redistribution and Processing</a></b></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Relate the vertical structure of aerosol properties to cloud and precipitation properties to improve understanding of processes impacting aerosol vertical transport, removal, and overall lifecycle in light and moderate precipitation regimes (&lt; 5 mm/hr).</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Extend minimum to include heavy precipitation regimes (&gt; 5 mm/hr), aerosol processing (including gaseous and aqueous production) and vertical transport to UTLS region.</p> |

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables (3 of 3)</a> |          | Qualifiers                   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |                              |
| √ |     |     |     | (1.4,2.1)     | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio        |          | UV, VIS Column, PBL          |
| √ |     |     |     | 4.8           | Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask                     |          | Profile                      |
| √ |     |     |     | (3,2)         | Aerosol Effective Radius                       |          | Profile                      |
| √ |     |     |     | (2.7,18)      | Aerosol Absorption                             |          | UV & VIS Profile (PBL,above) |
|   |     |     | √   | 3.6           | Environmental Horizontal Wind                  |          | Profile (PBL,above)          |
|   |     |     | √   | 4.0           | Environmental Vertical Wind                    |          | Profile (PBL,above)          |
| √ |     |     |     | (2.9,1.9)     | Aerosol Fine Mode Extinction                   |          | UV, Vis Profile (PBL,above)  |
|   | √   |     | (v) | 4.8           | Precipitation Rate                             |          | Profile,> 2mm/hr             |
| √ | √   |     |     | 4.0           | Volumetric Cloud Fraction                      |          |                              |
|   | √   |     |     | 4.0           | In-Cloud Vertical Air Velocity                 |          | Profile,  > 2 m/s            |
| √ |     |     |     | (3,2)         | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio        |          | UV, VIS Profile (PBL,above)  |

| <b>Approach – 2 of 2</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> – cal/val variable retrievals, validate process interpretation, enhance process understanding with enhanced property measurement. Unless space component include multiple ACCP satellites on a train, a comprehensive campaign is necessary to address aerosol redistribution.</p> <p><b>New and Improved</b></p> <p>a) Significant improvements of key aerosol variables (vertically resolved aerosol absorption and extinction, fine mode fraction over land, etc.)</p> <p>b) By means of the concurrent A and CCP measurements we will achieve significantly improved global analysis, model representation of key aerosol processes, and contextual PoR capabilities.</p> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| <b>Approach – 1 of 2</b>  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>General Approach</b></p> <p>a) Use ACCP observations to estimate aerosol amount, size and optical properties using following approaches:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Optimal estimation algorithm using as prior aerosol state from an assimilation system that incorporates the aerosol PoR</li> <li>2) Self-contained aerosol retrievals obtained with ACCP active and passive measurements and PoR if co-located.</li> </ol> <p>b) Approach for Processing and Removal rely on geostationary passive aerosol data to characterize aerosol removal processes before and after clouds/precipitation events.</p> <p>c) Changes in aerosol properties (size, absorption, etc.) will be used to characterize processing. Reduction in aerosol amount will be used to characterize removal, alongside concurrent cloud and precipitation properties.</p> <p>d) Complement and where possible expand on existing climate data records. Examine inter-annual variability of aerosol processing and removal.</p> <p><b>Role of Models</b> – primary tool to integrate observations, test understanding &amp; examine impacts and feedbacks.</p> |  |  |  |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives   | A   | CCP                            | ODO | POR             | Utility Score | Geophysical Variables (1 of 2)            |  | Qualifiers                           |
|-------|---|-----|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |                 | Minimum       | Enhanced                                  |  |                                      |
|       |   |     | <b>O7 <a href="#">Aerosol Direct Effects and Absorption</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Reduce uncertainties in estimates of: 1) global mean clear and all-sky shortwave direct radiative effects (DRE) to ±1.2 W/m² at TOA and the anthropogenic fraction, 2) regional TOA and surface DRE, and 3) Quantify the impacts of absorbing aerosol on atmospheric stability.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Quantify the impact of absorbing aerosols on vertically resolved aerosol radiative heating rates and DRE commensurate with the uncertainties in global mean at TOA and surface. | ✓   |                                |     |                 | (1.5,2.3)     | Aerosol Extinction (Total)                |  | VIS & NIR, Profile (PBL,above)       |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |                 | (1.5,2.3)     | Aerosol Non-spherical Extinction Fraction |  | VIS & NIR Profile (PBL, above PBL)   |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                | S   | (v)             | (3,2)         | Aerosol Optical Depth                     |  | UV, VIS, NIR Column, PBL             |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     | (v)             | (3,2)         | Aerosol Absorption Optical Depth          |  | UV,VIS Column, PBL                   |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     | (v)             | (2.7,1.8)     | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth           |  | UV, VIS Column, PBL                  |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |                 | (2.7,1.8)     | Aerosol Effective Radius                  |  | Column, PBL                          |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     | (v)             | (2.4,1.6)     | Aerosol Real Index of Refraction          |  | UV, VIS Column, PBL                  |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     | (v)             | (2.4,1.6)     | Aerosol Imaginary Index of Refraction     |  | UV, VIS Column, PBL                  |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     |                 | (2.6,1.7)     | Aerosol Asymmetry Parameter               |  | VIS Colum, PBL                       |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     |                 | (2.8,1.9)     | Aerosol Non-Spherical extinction Fraction |  | UV, VIS Column, PBL                  |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     |                 | 3.5           | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio   |  | UV, VIS <del>VIS, NIR</del> , column |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     |                 | 5.0           | Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask                |  | Profile                              |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     | ✓               | 4.6           | Environmental Temperature                 |  | Profile                              |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     | ✓               | 4.6           | Environmental Humidity                    |  | Profile                              |
|       |   |     |  | ✓   |                                |     | ✓               | 4.4           | Surface Albedo                            |  |                                      |
| ✓     | ✓ |     |  | 3.3 | Cloud Optical Depth            |     |                 |               |   |  |                                      |
| ✓     | ✓ |     | (v)  | 2.5 | Cloud Droplet Effective Radius |     |                 |               |   |  |                                      |
| x     | ✓ |     |  | 4.8 | Areal Cloud Fraction           |     |                 |               |   |  |                                      |
| ✓     | ✓ |     | ✓  | 3.5 | Radiative fluxes (derived)     |     | SW Surface, TOA |               |   |  |                                      |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives   |
|-------|---|-----|--|
|       |   |     | <p><b>O7</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Direct Effects and Absorption</a></p> <p><b>Minimum:</b> Reduce uncertainties in estimates of: 1) global mean clear and all-sky shortwave direct radiative effects (DRE) to <math>\pm 1.2 \text{ W/m}^2</math> at TOA and the anthropogenic fraction, 2) regional TOA and surface DRE, and 3) Quantify the impacts of absorbing aerosol on atmospheric stability.</p> <p><b>Enhanced:</b> Quantify the impact of absorbing aerosols on vertically resolved aerosol radiative heating rates and DRE commensurate with the uncertainties in global mean at TOA and surface.</p> |

### Approach

#### General approach

- Compute TOA SW aerosol direct radiative effect from observed aerosol and cloud properties (*e.g.*, Oikawa et al 2018; Thorsen et al 2019)
- Estimate anthropogenic fraction of DRE using aerosol speciation approaches as in O5 and O6.
- Estimate atmospheric heating due to aerosol absorption.
- Characterize changes in atmospheric stability due to aerosol absorption

**Role of models** - used to estimate impacts of aerosol absorption on atmospheric heating and aerosol-cloud radiative interactions.

**Role of Sub-orbital** – validation of satellite retrievals, aerosol optical models.

**New and Improved** - Significant improvements in key aerosol variables (extinction profiles, absorption, size), especially over land.

| A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | <a href="#">Geophysical Variables</a> (2 of 2) |          | Qualifiers                     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|
|   |     |     |     |               | Minimum  | Enhanced |                                |
| ✓ | ✓   |     | ✓   | 3.5           | Radiative fluxes (derived)                     |          | LW<br>Surface, TOA             |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (2,3)         | Aerosol Effective Radius                       |          | Profile                        |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (2,3)         | Aerosol Absorption                             |          | UV,VIS<br>Profile (PBL,above)  |
| ✓ |     |     |     | (1.8,2.7)     | Aerosol Fine Mode Extinction                   |          | UV, VIS<br>Profile (PBL,above) |
| ✓ | ✓   |     | ✓   | 3.7           | Radiative heating rate, SW                     |          | Profile, aerosol               |
|   |     |     |     | (2,3)         | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter              |          | UV, VIS<br>Profile             |

| A+CCP   | A | CCP | Objectives   | A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score<br>Land: 0.3<br>Ocean: 0.7 | Geophysical Variables (1 of 3)            |          | Qualifiers                                       |
|---|---|-----|--|---|-----|-----|-----|--|---|----------|--|
|   |   |     |  |   |     |     |     |  | Minimum                                   | Enhanced |  |
|   |   |     | <b>O8 <a href="#">Aerosol Indirect Effect</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of <i>aerosol-warm cloud</i> interactions as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcings.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of interactions of aerosol with <i>cold and mixed-phase clouds</i> as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing. | ✓ |     | S   | (v) | (0,4.6)                                  | Aerosol Optical Depth                     |          | UV, VIS, NIR<br>Column, PBL                      |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | (0,4.4)                                  | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth           |          | UV, VIS<br>Column, PBL                           |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | (4.6,0)                                  | Aerosol Extinction (Total)                |          | VIS & NIR Profile<br>(PBL,above)                 |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | (4,0)                                    | Aerosol Non-spherical Extinction Fraction |          | VIS & NIR Profile<br>(PBL,above)                 |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     | (v) | (0,4.6)                                  | Aerosol Absorption Optical Depth          |          | UV-VIS<br>Column, PBL                            |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | (0,4)                                    | Aerosol Effective Radius                  |          | Column, PBL                                      |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | 5.0                                      | Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask                |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ | ✓   |     | (v) | 5.0                                      | Cloud Liquid Water Path                   |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     | (v) | 4.8                                      | Cloud Optical Depth                       |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     | (v) | 5.0                                      | Cloud Droplet Effective Radius            |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 4.8                                      | Cloud Droplet Concentration               |          | Cloud Layer                                      |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | 4.2                                      | Cloud Top Phase                           |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     | ✓   | 4.5                                      | Areal Cloud Fraction                      |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 5.0                                      | Cloud radiative effects, SW & LW          |          | Broadband, all sky – clear sky<br>TOA flux diff. |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | 5.0                                      | Cloud Albedo                              |          |  |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | 4.0                                      | Scattering ratio                          |          | Profile, VIS                                     |
|   |   |     |  |   | ✓   |     | (v) | 4.2                                      | Precipitation Rate                        |          | Profile, <2 mm/hr;<br>near surface desired       |
| <b>Approach</b>   |   |     |  |   |     |     |     |  |   |          |  |
| <b>General Approach</b> - Measure a suite of cloud and aerosol variables to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing via process-level understanding. The observational strategy focuses on joint statistics to characterize physical processes and higher-level relationships between cloud, aerosol, precipitation, and radiation and comparisons with model simulations. (Chen et al 2016; Mulmenstad and Feingold 2018)<br><br><b>Role of Models</b> - LES simulations will be used to test and understand process couplings (Feingold et al. 2016)<br><br><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> - More extensive validation of key satellite retrievals is needed, long-term surface observations combined with modeling will enhance process understanding (Sena et al 2016)<br><br><b>New and Improved</b> - Significant improvements of key aerosol and cloud variables (aerosol amount and size, cloud LWP and microphysics including profiling, droplet concentrations, precipitation quantification) |   |     |  |   |     |     |     |  |   |          |  |

| A+CCP | A | CCP | Objectives   | A   | CCP                            | ODO | POR                                    | Utility Score<br>Land: 0.3<br>Ocean: 0.7 | Geophysical Variables (2 of 3)    |          | Qualifiers           |
|-------|---|-----|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--|--|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |  |  | Minimum                           | Enhanced |                      |
|       |   |     | <b>O8 <a href="#">Aerosol Indirect Effect</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of <i>aerosol-warm cloud</i> interactions as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcings.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of interactions of aerosol with <i>cold and mixed-phase clouds</i> as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing. | √   |                                |     | (√)                                    | 4.3                                      | Planetary Boundary Layer height   |          | Lidar and reanalysis |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     | √                                      | 3.6                                      | Environmental Horizontal Wind     |          | Profile              |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     | √                                      | 4.2                                      | Environmental Vertical Wind       |          | Profile              |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |  | 4.8                                      | Environmental Humidity            |          | Profile              |
|       |   |     |  |     |                                |     |  | 4.8                                      | Environmental Temperature         |          | Profile              |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | (4.8,0)                                  | Aerosol Number Concentration      |          | Profile (PBL,above)  |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | (4.8,0)                                  | Aerosol Effective Radius          |          | Profile(PBL,above)   |
|       |   |     |  | √   | √                              |     |  | 4.8                                      | Cloud Droplet Concentration       |          | Layer                |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | 3.0                                      | Cloud Droplet Effective Variance  |          |                      |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | 4.3                                      | Cloud Top Extinction              |          |                      |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | 4.7                                      | Cloud Top Droplet Size            |          |                      |
|       |   |     |  | √   |                                |     |  | 5.0                                      | Cloud Top Droplet Concentration   |          |                      |
|       |   |     |  | √   | √                              |     |  | 4.7                                      | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask |          | Cloud base height    |
|       | √ |     |  | 4.0 | In-Cloud Vertical Air Velocity |     | > 1 m/s  , Profile                     |  |                                   |          |                      |
|       | √ |     | (√)  | 4.0 | Precipitation Phase            |     | Profile, near surface included/desired |  |                                   |          |                      |
|       |   |     | √  | 3.6 | Diurnally Resolved Cloud Cover |     |  |  |                                   |          |                      |
|       |   |     | √  | 3.9 | Surface Turbulent Fluxes       |     | Sensible, Latent Land and Ocean        |  |                                   |          |                      |

| A+CCP   | A | CCP | Objectives   | A | CCP | ODO | POR | Utility Score | Geophysical Variables (3 of 3)     |          | Qualifiers  |
|---|---|-----|--|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
|   |   |     | <b>O8 <a href="#">Aerosol Indirect Effect</a></b><br><b>Minimum:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of <i>aerosol-warm cloud</i> interactions as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcings.<br><br><b>Enhanced:</b> Provide measurements to constrain process level understanding of interactions of aerosol with <i>cold and mixed-phase clouds</i> as a means to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing. |   |     |     |     |               | Minimum                            | Enhanced |             |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 4.3           | Ice Crystal Number Concentration   |          |             |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ | ✓   |     |     | 4.7           | Ice Crystal Particle Size          |          |             |
|   |   |     |  |   | ✓   |     |     | 4.7           | Cloud Top Droplet Effective Radius |          |             |
|   |   |     |  |   | ✓   |     |     | 4.7           | Ice Water Path                     |          |             |
|   |   |     |  |   | ✓   |     |     | 3.8           | Cloud-top vertical velocity        |          |             |
|   |   |     |  |   | ✓   |     |     | 3.9           | Cloud-top horizontal winds         |          |             |
|   |   |     |  | ✓ |     |     |     | 3.2           | Scattering ratio                   |          | Profile, UV |
| Approach  |   |     |  |   |     |     |     |               |                                    |          |             |
| <b>General Approach</b> - Measure a suite of cloud and aerosol variables to improve estimates of aerosol indirect radiative forcing via process-level understanding. The observational strategy focuses on joint statistics to characterize physical processes and higher-level relationships between cloud, aerosol, precipitation, and radiation and comparisons with model simulations. (Chen et al 2016; Mulmenstad and Feingold 2018)<br><b>Role of Models</b> - LES simulations will be used to test and understand process couplings (Feingold et al. 2016)<br><b>Role of Sub-orbital</b> - More extensive validation of key satellite retrievals is needed, long-term surface observations combined with modeling will enhance process understanding (Sena et al 2016)<br><b>New and Improved</b> - Significant improvements of key aerosol and cloud variables (aerosol amount and size, cloud LWP and microphysics including profiling, droplet concentrations, precipitation quantification) |   |     |  |   |     |     |     |               |                                    |          |             |



| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(1 of 18) |   | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability |                  |                              |       |      |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps                  |
|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------|------|--------|--|-------------------------------|
|   |   |   | Range              | Uncertainty      | Scales                       |       |      |        |  |                               |
|   |   |   |                    |                  | XY                           | Z     | T    | Swath  |  |                               |
| Minimum   | Enhanced                                      | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                    |                  |                              |       |      |        |  |                               |
| <a href="#">AABS.z</a>                          | Aerosol Absorption (Profile)                  | <a href="#">03,05,06,07</a>   | SSA: 0.6-1.0       | SSA: ±0.03       | 50 km                        | 500 m | M    | Nadir  | UV-VIS   | <a href="#">2, 6, 12</a>      |
| <a href="#">AAOD.4</a>                          | Aerosol Absorption Optical Depth (Column,PBL) | <a href="#">05, 06, 07</a>  | SSA: 0.6-1.0       | SSA: ±0.04       | (1,50) km                    | N/A   | I    | 100 km | UV-VIS for column<br>VIS for PBL   | <a href="#">2, 4, 6,12</a>    |
|   |   |   |                    | SSA: ±0.02       | (1,25) km                    |       |      |        |  |                               |
| <a href="#">ACF</a>                             | Areal Cloud fraction                          | <a href="#">01, 04, 07, 08</a>  | 0.0 - 1.0          | 0.1              | O1,O4,O7: 200m<br>O8: 100 m* | N/A   | I, M | Nadir* | PoR: ABI, AHI, etc.; VIIRS<br>* Lidar<br># Polarimeter or spectrometer   | <a href="#">4,</a>            |
|   |   |   |                    |                  | 200 m#                       |       |      | 100km# |  |                               |
| <a href="#">ASYM</a>                            | Aerosol Asymmetry Parameter                   | <a href="#">07</a>  | 0.5-1.0            | ±0.02            | 1 km                         | N/A   | I    | 100 km | UV-VIS (scales listed are for column retrievals from polarimeter)  | <a href="#">3</a>             |
| <a href="#">ACFM.z</a>                          | §Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile)         | <a href="#">05,06,07,08</a>   | N/A                | 1%, for OD > 0.1 | Foot-print                   | 100 m | I    | Nadir  | Lidar, includes cloud top/base height; an aerosol detection accuracy of 90% is desired with a 1% false positive rate (i.e. aerosol layers contaminated with clouds); base height of opaque, non-precipitating clouds comes from HVFM | <a href="#">1, 2, 3, 5, 6</a> |

§ Note: this is also an issue for polarimeter – not addressed yet

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(2 of 18) |  | Science Objectives   | Desired Capability  |   |                        |       |   |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|------------------------|-------|---|--------|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  | Range   | Uncertainty                                 | Scales                 |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |   |   | XY                     | Z     | T | Swath  |   |  |  |  |
| Minimum   |  | Enhanced   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |                        |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">AEFR.z</a>                          | Aerosol Effective Radius (Profile)                   | <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a> | 0.1-0.5 μm  | ±20% for extinction > 0.05 km <sup>-1</sup> | 50 km                  | 500 m | M | Nadir  | Total attenuated backscatter profiles at UV, mid-visible and near IR; Attenuated molecular backscatter at UV and mid-visible wavelength; Volume depolarization ratio UV, VIS, NIR   | <a href="#">1, 2</a> , <a href="#">6, 7</a> , <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a> |  |  |
| <a href="#">AER.i</a>                           | Aerosol Effective Radius (Column, PBL)               | <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>  | 0.1 to 1 μm   | 0.1 um or 10%                               | (1,50) km<br>(1,25) km | N/A   | I | 100 km | <i>polarized radiances, 1 km resolution desirable to resolve cloud adjacency effects</i>  | <a href="#">1, 2</a> , <a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a>    |  |  |
| <a href="#">AEXT.z</a>                          | Aerosol Extinction (Profile, Total)                  | <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>                      | 0.01–5 km <sup>-1</sup>   | Max of (0.02 km <sup>-1</sup> , ±20%)       | 5 km                   | 30 m  | I | Nadir  | Backscatter profiles at VIS, NIR  | <a href="#">1, 2</a> , <a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a>    |  |  |
|   |  | <a href="#">O3</a>   |   |   | 1 km                   |       |   |        | <i>O3 match to O6, depth of trop., vicinity of convection; At least two wavelengths in order to retrieve AOT, Angstrom exponent, SSA, fine mode AOD, etc. for just the PBL portion of column. (±20% for retrieving fine mode AOD in PBL using the combination of measurements in VIS and NIR)</i> |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |   |   |                        |       |   |        | <i>Backscatter profile at UV for O5</i>   |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">AE2BR.z</a>                         | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio (Profile)    | <a href="#">O5</a>   | 10-120 sr   | ±25%  | 50 km                  | 500m  | I | Nadir  |   | N/A  |  |  |
| <a href="#">AE2BR.i</a>                         | Aerosol Extinction to Backscatter Ratio (Column,PBL) | <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a>   | 10-120 sr   | ±25%  | (1,50) km              | N/A   |   |        |   | N/A  |  |  |
|   |  |  |   |   | (1,25) km              | N/A   |   |        |   | N/A  |  |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(3 of 18) |  | Science Objectives   | Desired Capability  |                                      |                        |       |   |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps   |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|---|--------|---|--|
|   |  |  | Range   | Uncertainty                          | Scales                 |       |   |        |   |  |
|   |  |  |   |                                      | XY                     | Z     | T | Swath  |   |  |
| Minimum   |  | Enhanced   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                                      |                        |       |   |        |   |  |
| <a href="#">AEXTF.z</a>                         | Aerosol Fine Mode Extinction Profile               | <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a> , <a href="#">07</a>                         | 0.01–5 km <sup>-1</sup>   | Max of (0.02 km <sup>-1</sup> , 20%) | 50 km                  | 500 m | I | Nadir  | Total attenuated backscatter profiles at UV, mid-visible and near IR; Attenuated molecular backscatter at UV and mid-visible wavelength, Volume depolarization ratio UV, VIS, NIR | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a><br>(for inference of PM from AOD)        |
| <a href="#">AIIR.z</a>                          | Aerosol Imaginary Index of Refraction (Column,PBL) | <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a> , <a href="#">07</a>                         | 0-0.1   | ±0.025                               | (1,50) km<br>(1,25) km | N/A   | I |        |   | <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">6</a><br>(to identify smoke)   |
| <a href="#">ANC.z</a>                           | Aerosol Number Concentration Profile               | <a href="#">08</a>   | 10-1000 cm <sup>-3</sup>  | 50%                                  | 50 km                  | 500 m |   |        |   | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a>                      |
| <a href="#">ANSPH.z</a>                         | Aerosol Non-spherical AOD Fraction (Column,PBL)    | <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a> , <a href="#">07</a><br><a href="#">03</a>   | 0-1   | ±10%                                 | (1,50) km<br>(1,25) km | N/A   | I | 100 km | <i>07: column only</i>  | <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">6</a>  |
| <a href="#">ANSPH.z</a>                         | Aerosol Non-spherical Extinction Fraction Profile  | <a href="#">05</a><br><a href="#">03</a>   | 0-1   | ±10%                                 | 50 km                  | 500 m | I | Nadir  | <i>Two wavelengths mainly because this gives information about the size range of non-spherical particles such as smoke or dust)</i>   | <a href="#">6</a>  |
| <a href="#">AODF.z</a>                          | Aerosol Fine Mode Optical Depth (Column and PBL)   | <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a> , <a href="#">07</a> ,<br><a href="#">08</a> | 0.03-4  | ±0.02±0.05*AOT                       | (1,50) km<br>(1,25) km | N/A   | I | 100 km | <i>07: column only</i>  | <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a> |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(4 of 18) |   | Science Objectives   | Desired Capability  |                     |           |       |         |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps   |
|---|---|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|--|--|
|   |   |  | Range   | Uncertainty         | Scales    |       |         |        |  |  |
|   |   |  |   |                     | XY        | Z     | T       | Swath  |  |  |
| Minimum   |   | Enhanced   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                     |           |       |         |        |  |  |
| AOD <sub>4</sub>                                | Aerosol Optical Depth (Column,PBL)            | <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a> | 0.03 - 4  | ±0.02±0.05*AOT      | (1,5) km  | N/A   | I       | 100 km | Multi-angle radiance (UV,VIS), multi-angle DOLP - Multispectral radiance UV (aerosol absorption) & VIS (AOD, fine mode aerosol over water) - SWIR (surface properties and cirrus screening)<br><br><i>Swath refers to column; Nadir for PBL</i><br><i>O7: column only</i><br><i>O8: PBL only</i> | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a> ( <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a> ) for inference of PM from AOD) |
|   |   |  |   |                     |           |       |         | 300 km |  |  |
| ATHV  | Aerosol Plume-Top Horizontal Velocity         | <a href="#">O5</a>   |   | 0.75 m s-1          | 500 m     | NA    | 1-2 min | 100 km | Derived from stereo camera pair  |  |
| ATVV  | Aerosol Plume-Top Vertical Velocity           | <a href="#">O5</a>   |   | 1 m s-1             | 500 m     | NA    | 1-2 min | 100 km | Derived from stereo camera pair  |  |
| APM25   | Aerosol PM2.5 Concentration (surface)         | <a href="#">O5</a>   | 20-150 µg/m³  | +/-20-25%           | 5 km      | N/A   |         |        |  | <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a>   |
| ARIR <sub>4</sub>                               | Aerosol Real Index of Refraction (Column,PBL) | <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a>   | 1.33–1.7  | ±0.025              | (1,50) km | N/A   | I       |        |  | N/A  |
|   |   |  |   |                     | (1,25) km |       |         |        |  |  |
| AVAV <sub>z</sub>                               | Average vertical air velocity profile         | O2, O3   | 2-20 m s <sup>-1</sup>  | 2 m s <sup>-1</sup> | 3 km      | 250 m | 1-2 min | Nadir  | Derived from radar pair separated by 30-120 seconds  |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(6 of 18) |                                 | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |   |        |      |      |                  | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps              |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--------|------|------|------------------|---|---------------------------|
|   |                                 |   | Range   | Uncertainty   | Scales |      |      |                  |   |                           |
|   |                                 |   |   |   | XY     | Z    | T    | Swath            |   |                           |
| Minimum   |                                 | Enhanced  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |        |      |      |                  |   |                           |
| BSS   | Blowing surface snow detection  | <a href="#">O4</a>  | N/A   | N/A   | 1km**  | N/A* | I    | Nadir            | Backscatter lidar; *sfc-30 m range bin; **need more input on requirement.   | <a href="#">5</a>         |
| CA  | Cloud albedo                    | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>   | 0.1-0.8   | 5%*   | 2 km   | N/A  | I, M | 100 km           | This property would be derived from Level 2 microphysical products such as liquid water path/content, effective particle size, etc. The uncertainty in the albedo would be the aggregate uncertainty in the microphysical properties. *Relative change between states.<br><br><i>Merge Radar and Lidar derived cloud boundaries to derive cloud vertical profiles. A Vis/NIR imager is needed for cloud and aerosol optical depth</i> | <a href="#">4</a> ,       |
|   |                                 |   |   |   | 1 km   |      |      |                  |   |                           |
| CAE   | Cloud areal extent (High Cloud) | <a href="#">O2</a>  | > 4 km <sup>2</sup>   | For OD > 0.3 [IR]   | 2 km   | N/A  | I    | Wide             | PoR: ABI, AHI, etc.<br><br><i>Defines area of upper-level cloud, not cloud fraction</i>   | <a href="#">1, 2, 4</a> , |
| CDER  | Cloud droplet effective radius  | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a> | 5-20 microns  | For clouds with precip mode, 20%.<br>For no precip mode, 10% for OD>2 | 1km    | N/A  | I    | Nadir*, 100 km** | PoR: ABI, AHI, etc.; VIIRS<br>**Bi- and multispectral techniques are sensitive to cloud effective radius. *Lidar ratio technique in fully attenuating clouds has the potential to effectively constrain cloud top cloud effective radius. Focused in-situ validation is needed to establish uncertainty.  |                           |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(7 of 18) |                             | Science Objectives     | Desired Capability  |             |             |       |               |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps                |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|
|   |                             |                        | Range   | Uncertainty | Scales      |       |               |        |  |                             |
|   |                             |                        |   |             | XY          | Z     | T             | Swath  |  |                             |
| Minimum   |                             | Enhanced               | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |             |             |       |               |        |  |                             |
| CC  | Convective classification   | <a href="#">O3</a>     | Isolated, organized, deep, shallow  | NA          | 0.5 - 5 km* | N/A   | I<br>I, ΔT, R | 100 km | VIS/IR Geostationary PoR + Radar profile<br>*Phenomenon and sensor dependent<br><i>Identify by org. (MCS, isolated conv, multi-cell etc.) and/or sub classes of intensity (weak, moderate, intense), depth (shallow, moderate, deep) etc.</i>  | <a href="#">8, 9, 15</a>    |
| CCC   | Convective cloud cover      | <a href="#">O2</a>     | 0 - 1   | 0.1         | 0.5-5 km*   | N/A   | I             | 100 km | PoR: ABI, AHI, etc., VIIRS; *Phenomenon and sensor dependent; convective classification at pixel scale, build cloud object, determine fraction of object area that is convective   |                             |
| CCS   | Convective core size        | <a href="#">O3</a>     | 1-5 km diameter   | 0.5-1 km    | 2 km        | 250 m | I, ΔT, R      | ≥20km  | Radar reflectivity, Doppler, microwave TB<br><br><i>Threshold(s), peakedness criteria; Doppler, dZ/dt</i>  | <a href="#">5, 8, 9, 15</a> |
| CDC   | Cloud droplet concentration | <a href="#">O8</a>     | 10-500* cm <sup>-3</sup>  | 100%        | 2km         | N/A   | I             | Nadir  | No single measurement constrains CDC. Requires synergy among observables that constrain various aspects of the droplet size distribution. ie. Lidar, reflectance, polarimetry, radar, etc.<br>*may need to extend for continental clouds<br><i>Current estimate for uncertainty is ~80% for pixel-scale retrievals using vis/NIR reflectance, only if stringent conditions are met (unobstructed, overcast, optically thick, favorable viewing geometry).<br/>Uncertainty unknown but larger in more challenging conditions<br/>Other studies indicate a factor of &gt; 2 uncertainty regardless of remote sensing method.</i> | <a href="#">2, 3, 4, 5</a>  |
|   |                             | <a href="#">O1, O8</a> |   | 50%         | 1km         |       |               |        |  |                             |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(8 of 18) |                            | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |   |                                   |        |   |              | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps  |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------|---|--------------|--|---|
|   |                            |   | Range   | Uncertainty   | Scales                            |        |   |              |  |   |
|   |                            |   |   |   | XY                                | Z      | T | Swath        |  |   |
| Minimum   |                            | Enhanced  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |                                   |        |   |              |  |   |
| CLC   | Cloud lifecycle categories | <a href="#">O2</a>  | ≥ 3 phases  | N/A   | 2 km                              | N/A    | R | Wide         | VIS/IR Geostationary PoR<br><i>E.g. Cu, mature, decaying; alternatively, MCS approach such as Roca et al., 2017 and refs therein</i>   |   |
|   |                            | <a href="#">O3</a>  |   |   |                                   |        |   |              |  |   |
| CLWP  | Cloud liquid water path    | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>   | 0.02-0.5 kg m <sup>-2</sup>   | 0.02 for < 0.1 kg m <sup>-2</sup><br><br>50% for > 0.1 kg m <sup>-2</sup> | <div>500 m</div> <div>200 m</div> | N/A    | I | Context Only | <div><div><div>• Vis, NIR Reflectance</div><div>• Radar, Passive Microwave</div><div>• Submm</div><div>• Synergy of Reflectance, active and passive microwave, passive microwave and submm</div></div><div><i>Retrieval more difficult over land, submm has less sensitivity to surface than passive microwave</i></div></div> | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a>                     |
| COD   | Cloud optical depth        | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O7</a> , <a href="#">O8</a> | >0.1  | 20%>10 Precip mode:<br>50%<10 No precip mode:<br>15%<10                   | <div>500 m</div> <div>200 m</div> | N/A    | I | Nadir        | Vis/NIR Reflectance, Lidar, Radar<br><br><i>Observables used depend strongly on objective.</i><br><br><i>For O4, COD may be strongly modulated by frozen hydrometeors and require some combination of radar, passive microwave, and reflectance.</i>   | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a> |
|   |                            | <a href="#">O2</a>  |   |   | 0.1-50                            |        |   |              |  |   |
|   |                            | <a href="#">O4</a>  | >10   | 100%  | 200 m                             | N/A    | I | Wide         |  |   |
|   |                            |   |   |   |                                   |        |   |              |  |   |
| CP.z  | Cloud phase profile        | <a href="#">O4</a>  | Liquid, ice, mixed  | 10-25% FAR  | 2km                               | <250 m | I | Nadir        | Polar. Back. Lidar; Radar dBZ profile  | <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a>   |



| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(9 of 18) |                                     | Science Objectives     | Desired Capability  |                         |        |         |               |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps         |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|--------|--|----------------------|--|
|   |                                     |                        | Range   | Uncertainty             | Scales |         |               |        |  |                      |  |
|   |                                     |                        |   |                         | XY     | Z       | T             | Swath  |  |                      |  |
| Minimum   |                                     | Enhanced               | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                         |        |         |               |        |  |                      |  |
| CRE<br>LW                                       | Cloud radiative effects — Longwave  | O1,O2,O4, O8           | 0-200 Wm <sup>-2</sup>  | ±5-10 Wm <sup>-2</sup>  | 2km    | N/A TOA | Instantaneous | >50 km | Sensitivity of LW CRE of high ice clouds to changes in IWP. <b>NB This uncertainty requirement is coarser than the requirement for TICFIFRE science.</b>   | <a href="#">4, 5</a> |  |
|   |                                     |                        |   |                         | 1km    |         |               |        |  |                      |  |
| CRE<br>SW                                       | Cloud radiative effects — Shortwave | O1,O2,O4, O8           | 0-1000 Wm <sup>-2</sup>   | ±20-40 Wm <sup>-2</sup> | 1km    | N/A TOA | Instantaneous | >50 km | TOA, uncertainty based on 30-60 degree solar zenith & assumes a difference between two 'states'. Derived from model calculations.<br>While ' X-Y resolution is <20km the quoted uncertainty can be demonstrably met according to analysis @ 20km footprint (SSF equivalent) . Flux requirement wrt instantaneous solar (could normalize to 340 Wm-2) . We might do an interim SSF-like product for eval. | <a href="#">5</a>    |  |
|   |                                     |                        |   |                         | 0.5k m |         |               |        |  |                      |  |
| CTDC  | Cloud top droplet concentration     | <a href="#">O8</a>     | 10-500 cm <sup>-1</sup>   | 100%                    | 2 km   | N/A     | I             | Nadir  | No single measurement constrains CTDC. Requires synergy among observables that constrain various aspects of the droplet size distribution. ie. Lidar, reflectance, polarimetry, radar, etc.  | <a href="#">5</a>    |  |
| CTDS  | Cloud top droplet size              | <a href="#">O1, O8</a> | 5-20 microns  | 10%                     | 500 m  | N/A     | I             | 100 km | Vis/NIR reflectance from polarimeter<br>Daytime retrievals   | <a href="#">5</a>    |  |
|   |                                     |                        |   | 30%                     | 2km    | N/A     | I             | Nadir  | Lidar, nighttime retrievals<br><i>Lidar ratio derived from integrated depol and integrated attenuate backscatter can constrain cloud top effective radius. Accuracy depends on accuracy of derived lidar ratio.</i>  |                      |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(9 of 18) |   | Science Objectives   | Desired Capability  |             |        |       |         |         | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps   |
|---|---|--|---|-------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---|--|
|   |   |  | Range   | Uncertainty | Scales |       |         |         |   |  |
|   |   |  |   |             | XY     | Z     | T       | Swath   |   |  |
| Minimum   |   | Enhanced   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |             |        |       |         |         |   |  |
| CTDV  | Cloud top droplet eff variance            | <a href="#">01</a> , <a href="#">08</a>                      | 0- 2  | 0.05±50%    | 500m   | N/A   | I       | 100 km  | Polarimeter (see Mishchenko 2004)   |  |
| CTE   | Cloud top extinction                      | <a href="#">08</a>   | 1-50 km-1   | 100%        | 2km    | N/A   | I       | Nadir   | Lidar<br>Vis/NIR Reflectance<br><i>This quantity can be related to the rate at which the lidar signal decays near cloud top. Accuracy depends cloud top structure and accuracy of attenuated backscatter signal near cloud top.</i> | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a>  |
| CTHV  | Cloud-top horizontal velocity             | O1, O8   |   | 0.75 m s-1  | 500 m  | NA    | 1-2 min | 100 km  | Derived from stereo camera pair   |  |
| CTP   | Cloud top phase                           | <a href="#">01</a> , <a href="#">08</a>                      | Liquid, solid, mixed  | N/A         | 200 m  | ~1 OD | I       | Nadir   | Polarimetry, lidar depolarization, radar depolarization ratio, SWNIR reflectance<br><i>Expect fine resolution from lidar or imager</i>  |  |
|   |   | 3 km   |   |             |        |       |         |         |   |  |
|   |   | <a href="#">03</a>   |   |             | 1 km   |       | I,ΔT,R  | ≥20km m |   |  |
| CTT   | Cloud geometric-top temperature (Kelvins) | <a href="#">02</a> , <a href="#">03</a> , <a href="#">04</a> | >170  | 0.5         | 2 km   | N/A   | I       | Nadir   | Thermal IR  | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a><br><i>Thermal IR needed. POR may not provide sufficient resolution for this objective.</i> |
|   |   |  |   |             | 1 km   |       | I,ΔT,R  | ≥20km m |   |  |
| CTVV  | Cloud-top vertical velocity               | O1, O8   |   | 1 m s-1     | 500 m  | NA    | 1-2 min | 100 km  | Derived from stereo camera pair   |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(10 of 18) |                                       |   | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability    |                           |           |                            |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps        |       |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------|---|---------------------|-------|
|  |                                       |   |   | Range                 | Uncertainty               | Scales    |                            |        |   |                     |       |
|  |                                       |   |   |                       |                           | XY        | Z                          | T      |   |                     | Swath |
| Minimum  |                                       | Enhanced  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                       |                           |           |                            |        |   |                     |       |
| DARE, SW&LW                                      | LW aerosol rad. Effect (flux)         | 07  |   |                       | 1km<br>50x50<br>mini gran | TOA & SFC | Inst. & diurnal integrated | >50km  | 07-WG report, the ± 1.2 W/m2 is a global, annual mean   |                     |       |
|  | SW aerosol rad. Effect (flux)         |   | -10-30% incident irradiance   | ±1.2 Wm <sup>-2</sup> |                           |           |                            |        |   |                     |       |
| DRCC   | Diurnally resolved cloud cover        | <a href="#">02</a> , <a href="#">03</a> ,   | 0.05-1.00   | 5%                    | 2 km                      | N/A       | I                          | Wide   | Geostationary PoR (IR)  | <a href="#">4</a> , |       |
|  |                                       | <a href="#">01</a> , <a href="#">08</a>   | 0.05-1.00   | 5%                    | 2 km                      | N/A       | I                          | Wide   | Context only  |                     |       |
| DRCH   | Diurnally resolved cloud top height   | <a href="#">02</a> , <a href="#">03</a> ,   | 1-20 km   | 1000m                 | 2                         | N/A       | I                          | Wide   | Geostationary PoR (IR)<br><br>PoR IR estimates boost uncertainty  |                     |       |
| EHW.z  | Environmental horizontal wind profile | <a href="#">01</a> , <a href="#">02</a> , <a href="#">03</a> ,<br><a href="#">04</a> , <a href="#">06</a> , <a href="#">08</a>  | -80 - 80 m/s  | <2 m/s                | <25 km                    | <1 km     | I                          | Global | Reanalysis<br>Expectation that XY and Z resolution will be closer to 10 km, 0.5 km.<br>*Enhanced for aerosol? | <a href="#">4</a> , |       |
|  |                                       | <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a>   | -80 - 80 m/s  | <2 m/s                | <25 km                    | <1 km     | I,R                        | Global |   |                     |       |
| EH.z   | Environmental humidity profile        | <a href="#">01</a> , <a href="#">02</a> , <a href="#">03</a> ,<br><a href="#">04</a> , <a href="#">05</a> , <a href="#">06</a> ,<br><a href="#">07</a> , <a href="#">08</a> | 0 - 100%  | 25%                   | <25 km                    | <1 km     | I<br><br>I,R               | Global | Reanalysis, limb sounder<br>Expectation that XY and Z resolution will be closer to 10 km, 0.5 km.             |                     |       |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(11 of 18) |  | Science Objectives                             | Desired Capability  |                       |          |               |         |         | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps           |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------|--|------------------------|
|  |  |  | Range   | Uncertainty           | Scales   |               |         |         |  |                        |
|  |  |  |   |                       | XY       | Z             | T       | Swath   |  |                        |
| Minimum  |  | Enhanced                                       | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                       |          |               |         |         |  |                        |
| ET.z   | Environmental temperature profile                          | <a href="#">01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08</a> | -85°C – 50°C  | 1.5°C                 | <25 km   | <25 km        | I       | Global  | Reanalysis<br>Expectation that XY and Z resolution will be closer to 10 km, 0.5 km.  | N/A                    |
|  |  |  |   |                       |          |               | I,R     |         |  |                        |
| EVW.z  | Environmental vertical wind profile                        | <a href="#">01, 03, 06, 08</a>                 | -50 – 50 cm/s   | 2 cm/s                | <25 km   | <25 km        | I       | Global  | Reanalysis<br>Expectation that XY and Z resolution will be closer to 10 km, 0.5 km.  | N/A                    |
|  |  | <a href="#">05, 06</a>                         | -50 – 50 cm/s   | 2 cm/s                | <25 km   | <25 km        | I,R     | Global  |  |                        |
| FOAA   | Full Attenuation Altitude (lidar backscatter reduced to x) | <a href="#">01, 02, 03, 04</a>                 | 0-20 km   | 30 m                  | 100 m    | NA            | I       | Nadir   | VIS; long-term stability required (±10m), implications for telescope FOV, laser footprint, sensor response; consistency with CALIOP/EarthCare. Can be derived from ACFM.   |                        |
|  |  |  |   |                       |          |               |         |         | UV   |                        |
| HMW  | Height of max vertical motion                              | <a href="#">02, 03</a>                         | 5-15 km   | 2 km                  | 10 km    | NA            | 1-2 min | >100 km | Derived from passive microwave radiometer pair   |                        |
| HVFM   | Hydrometeor vertical feature mask                          | <a href="#">01, 02, 03, 04, 05</a>             | Cloud top: 0.5-20km   | Cloud top (CT): 100m  | CT: 1 km | CT: 100-200 m | I       | Nadir   | Lidar, A-Band, w-band Radar in non-precipitating conditions (liquid clouds), Radar for ice-layers, A-Band Spectroscopy, stereo imager  | <a href="#">1.5, 7</a> |
|  |  | <a href="#">01, 08</a>                         | Cloud base: >250m   | Cloud base (CB): 250m | CB: 2 km | 250 m         | I       | Nadir   | <i>lidar (necessary to define cloud top height) can be combined with A-band spectroscopy to define cloud base height in ideal conditions (homogenous, moderate optical depth)</i><br><br><i>Radar accuracy affected by sensitivity threshold</i> |                        |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(12 of 18) |  | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |                     |                          |       |          |       | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps               |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-------|---|----------------------------|
|  |  |   | Range   | Uncertainty         | Scales                   |       |          |       |   |                            |
|  |  |   |   |                     | XY                       | Z     | T        | Swath |   |                            |
| Minimum  | Enhanced                                     | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |                     |                          |       |          |       |   |                            |
| ICNC   | Ice crystal number concentration (per liter) | <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>   | 0.1-1000  | 100%                | 2km                      | 1 km  | I        | Nadir | Lidar<br>Scattered sunlight<br>Radar<br><br><i>Nothing directly constrains this moment of the DSD (0<sup>th</sup>). Vis/NIR and Lidar are sensitive to 2nd moment. Additional independent information is necessary (I.e. radar)</i> | <a href="#">3, 5</a> ,     |
| ICPS   | Ice crystal particle size                    | <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>   | O2: 10-60<br>O8: 100-1000<br>(microns)                        | O2: 50%<br>O8: 100% | 2km                      | 1 km  | I        | Nadir |   | <a href="#">1, 3, 5</a> ,  |
| IWC.z  | Ice water content profile                    | <a href="#">O2</a>  | 10 <sup>-5</sup> - 10 g/m <sup>3</sup>                        | 100%                | 2km                      | 250 m | I, ΔT, R | Nadir | Multi-freq. radar constrained by high frequency and/or sub-mm radiometer; combine with lidar near top.  |                            |
| IWP  | Ice water path (kg m-2)                      | <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O4</a> , <a href="#">O8</a>                                       | O2: 0.01-0.75 kg/m <sup>2</sup><br>O3: 0.5-10<br>O4: 0.05-0.2 | O2, O3, O4: 100%    | O2, O3: 5 km<br>O4: 2 km | NA    | I        | Nadir | Radar-only would provide estimate of IWP for values in excess of 0.25 kg m-2. Radar-Lidar algorithms would provide best results in single phase (ice) layers; passive microwave > 85 GHz; submm has high sensitivity to ice         | <a href="#">1, 3, 5, 7</a> |
|  |  |   |   |                     | 1 km (O3)                |       | I, ΔT, R | ≥20km | <i>Uncertainty would be significantly reduced with some estimate of ice bulk density.</i>   |                            |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(13 of 18) |  | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |  |             |                     |                  |              | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|-------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|
|  |  |   | Range   | Uncertainty                                      | Scales      |                     |                  |              |   |   |  |  |
|  |  |   |   |  | XY          | Z                   | T                | Swath        |   |   |  |  |
| Minimum  |  | Enhanced  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |  |             |                     |                  |              |   |   |  |  |
| IVAV.z   | In-cloud Vertical Air velocity profile | <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O3</a>   | O2: 0.5-3 m/s (above 5 km)<br>O3: 2-25 m/s (above 5 km)   | O2: 0.5 m/s<br>O3: max (2 m/s, 30%)              | 3 km        | O2: N/A<br>O3: 250m | I                | Nadir        | O2 minimum is profile in high clouds (above 5 km).<br>Enhanced is profile in deep convection.<br>Doppler shifted radial velocity, time differenced reflectivity ( $\Delta Z \sim 2$ dBZ, 90sec, dZ/dh @120 s); Altitudes > 5 km (~melting level in tropics)<br><br>O3: $\Delta x$ resolution of 3 km marginal for convection; capture mean level at/or above maximum mass flux.<br>Enhanced will enable any subset, or all, of improved resolution, limited scanning, sequential sampling, or diurnal sampling).<br>Radar $\Delta T$ when Doppler not available | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">2</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a> |  |  |
|  |  | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O4</a> , <a href="#">O6</a> , <a href="#">O8</a> | O2, O3, O4, O6 (full profile): 2-50 m/s<br><br>O8: 1-6 m/s  | O2,O3,O4, O6: max (2 m/s, 30%)<br>O1,O8: 0.5 m/s | 1 km        | 250m                | I, $\Delta T$ ,R | $\geq 10$ km |   |   |  |  |
| LH.z   | Latent heating profile                 | <a href="#">O3</a>  | -50–100 K/hr  | 30%  | $\leq 3$ km | 250 m               | I, $\Delta T$ ,R | Nadir        | Radar reflectivity profile, C/S type, Doppler velocity, time differenced reflectivity ( $\Delta Z \sim 2$ dBZ, 90sec)<br><br><i>Range represents Instantaneous convective observation; add velocity constraint; Highly derived from combination of sources</i>  | <a href="#">1</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">7</a> |  |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(13 of 18) |                                  | Science Objectives     | Desired Capability  |                       |         |      |          |             | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|------|----------|-------------|--|--------------|
|  |                                  |                        | Range   | Uncertainty           | Scales  |      |          |             |  |              |
|  |                                  |                        |   |                       | XY      | Z    | T        | Swath       |  |              |
| Minimum  |                                  | Enhanced               | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                       |         |      |          |             |  |              |
| Light  | Lightning                        | <a href="#">O3</a>     | 0-60 fl/min   | 70% DE, 5% FAR, ±5 km | < 10 km | N/A  | I, ΔT, R | Wide        | PoR; E.g., group/flash rates and location, flash area, length, optical energy, multiplicity, polarity<br><br><i>Geo, LEO, airborne, ground-based; uncertainties defined by existing PoR measurement requirements</i> |              |
| LWC.z  | Liquid water content profile     | <a href="#">O4</a>     |   |                       |         |      |          |             |  |              |
| MMW  | Magnitude of max vertical motion | <a href="#">O2, O3</a> | -10 to 25   | 2 m/s                 | 10 km   | NA   | 1-2 min  | >10<br>0 km | Derived from passive microwave radiometer pair   |              |
| PAF  | Particle asymmetry factor        | <a href="#">O2</a>     | 0.7-0.95  | 5%                    | 2km     | 1 km | I        | Nadir       | Uncertainty based on Vogelmann and Ackerman, JAS 1995  |              |



| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(14 of 18) |  | Science Objectives   | Desired Capability  |             |        |       |          |        | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps                    |
|--|--|--|---|-------------|--------|-------|----------|--------|--|---------------------------------|
|  |  |  | Range   | Uncertainty | Scales |       |          |        |  |                                 |
|  |  |  |   |             | XY     | Z     | T        | Swath  |  |                                 |
| Minimum  |  | Enhanced   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |             |        |       |          |        |  |                                 |
| PS   | Particle shape (aspect ratio, roughness)             | <a href="#">O4</a>   | NV  | NV          | NV     | NV    | N<br>V   | NV     | From space, polarized high frequency or sub-mm channels on passive MW radiometer. Possible target for suborbital measurements. Multi-angle polarimeter or polarimetric lidar   |                                 |
| PBLH   | Planetary boundary layer height                      | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O5</a> , <a href="#">O6</a><br><a href="#">O8</a>     | 2-5 km  | 200 m       | 5 km   | N/A   | I        | Nadir  | Lidar, maybe PoR (radio occultation)   | <a href="#">2, 4, 5, 13, 14</a> |
| PD   | Precipitation discrimination (stratiform/convective) | <a href="#">O3</a>   | Convective, stratiform, other   | N/A         | 3 km   | NA    | I        | Nadir  | Radar reflectivity profile<br><i>3 types- C, S, Other. Better with multiple radar frequencies (E) and vertically- resolved Doppler vertical motion</i>   | <a href="#">1, 5</a>            |
|  |  |  |   |             | 1 km   |       | I, ΔT, R | ≥20km  |  |                                 |
| PPD.z  | Precipitation (ice) particle density profile         | <a href="#">O4</a>   | 0.02-0.9  | 0.2         | 2 km   | 250 m | I        | Nadir  | Dual-frequency radar, passive microwave radiometer   | <a href="#">5</a>               |
| PPS.z  | Precipitation particle size profile                  | <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O4</a>  | 0.5 –4.0 mm   | 0.5 mm      | ≤ 3 km | 250 m | I, ΔT, R | Nadir  | Radar reflectivity, attenuation, dual-frequency ratio (DFR), combined TB and reflectivity/DFR.<br><br><i>Bulk median mass diameter <math>D_m</math> * typically liquid equivalent <math>D_m</math> is &lt; 3 mm.</i>   | <a href="#">5</a>               |
| PP.z   | Precipitation phase profile                          | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O3</a> ,<br><a href="#">O4</a> , | Liquid, Solid, Mixed  | N/A         | 3 km   | 250 m | I        | Nadir  | Z profile, bright band, Doppler velocity profile, LDR; e.g., Ka > ~-15 dB), differential reflectivity ΔZ~2dBZ , dual-freq. ratio, polarimetric VIS backscatter<br><i>Separation of stratiform liquid and frozen most straight forward. Enhanced would include approach for convective clouds, mixed phase, and the associated profile. Melting layer ID is implicit.</i> | <a href="#">1, 5, 7</a>         |
|  |  |  |   | N/A         | 1 km   | 125 m | I, ΔT, R | ≥250km |  |                                 |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables (15 of 18) |                                 | Science Objectives             | Desired Capability  |   |              |       |                  |              | Examples of Observables Notes  | Enabled Apps                          |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------|------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|   |                                 |                                | Range   | Uncertainty   | Scales       |       |                  |              |  |                                       |  |
|   |                                 |                                |   |   | XY           | Z     | T                | Swath        |  |                                       |  |
| Minimum                                       |                                 | Enhanced                       | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |              |       |                  |              |  |                                       |  |
| PR.z  | Precipitation rate profile      | <a href="#">O1, O3, O4, O6</a> | O1: 0.1 - 2 mm/hr<br>O3:2 - 50 mm/hr<br>O4:.01-10 mm/hr<br>O6: 0.1 - 2mm/hr   | O1, O3, O6 <100%<br>O4: 200%                        | 3 km         | 250 m | I                | Nadir        | Radar reflectivity; $\mu$ wave radiances, submm radiances<br><br><i>Lower freq radar needed in enhanced for intense rains;<br/>Includes near surface precipitation estimate.</i> | <a href="#">1, 5, 7</a>               |  |
|   |                                 | <a href="#">O2, O3, O4, O6</a> | 2-100 mm/hr   | <100%   | 1 km         | 125 m | I, $\Delta$ T, R | $\geq$ 250km |  |                                       |  |
| PR2D  | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface | <a href="#">O6</a>             | 0.1-2 mm/hr   | 100% below 1 mm/hr, 50% above                       | $\leq$ 25 km | N/A   | I, $\Delta$ T, R | >500 km      | Scanning passive $\mu$ wave, >85 GHz, Submm  | <a href="#">1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11</a> |  |
|   |                                 | <a href="#">O3, O4</a>         | (O3): 0.5-50 mm/hr<br>(O4): 0.01-10 mm/hr   | O3: < 50% @1 mm/hr;<br>< 25% @>10 mm/hr<br>O4: 200% | $\leq$ 25 km | N/A   | I, $\Delta$ T, R | >500 km      | <i>Contributes to horizontal mapping of precip.;<br/>Applications desires footprint of 10 km or less.</i>  |                                       |  |
| RCIWP   | Rate of change of IWP           | O2, O3                         | 0.25-5 kg m <sup>-2</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>   | 0.25 kg m <sup>-2</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>           | 5 km         | NA    | 1-2 min          | >100 km      | Derived from passive microwave radiometer pair   |                                       |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(16 of 18) |   | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |  |        |       |      |                                    | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>  | Enabled Apps   |
|--|---|---|---|--|--------|-------|------|------------------------------------|--|--|
|  |   |   | Range   | Uncertainty  | Scales |       |      |                                    |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |  | XY     | Z     | T    | Swath                              |  |  |
| Minimum  | Enhanced  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |  |        |       |      |                                    |  |  |
| RadH.z   | Radiative heating rate profile, SW & LW (cloud) | <a href="#">O2</a>  | -3.0 K day <sup>-1</sup> to 1 K day <sup>-1</sup> for longwave and 0 K day <sup>-1</sup> to 2 K day <sup>-1</sup> for shortwave | Longwave: 0.9 Kday <sup>-1</sup> for boundary layer clouds, 0.25 K day <sup>-1</sup> for upper tropospheric clouds. Shortwave : 0.35 Kday <sup>-1</sup> for both clouds. | Zonal  | 1 km  | M    | Aggregated over geographic regions | <p>This GV would be calculated from level 2 microphysical retrievals and the uncertainty would be tied to the uncertainty of the microphysical retrievals, the radiative parameterizations (I.e. conversion of microphysics to radiative properties) and the accuracy of the POR-derived thermodynamic profiles.</p> <p><i>The range is for instantaneous heating rate computed with 137 layers in the atmosphere averaged over a month and over 1 degree zone</i></p> <p><i>The uncertainty is for zonal monthly mean hating rate</i></p> <p>137 layers seems extreme on the time and space scales required. Zonal seems too coarse. Thinking 2.5x2.5 is more in line with capabilities based on CloudSat/CALIPSO</p> | <a href="#">4</a>  |
|  | Radiative heating rate profile, SW (aerosol)    |   |   |  | 1 km   | 250 m | inst | >50k m                             |  |  |
| SA   | Surface albedo                                  | <a href="#">O7</a>  | 0.1-0.8   | NV   | 2 km   | N/A   | NV   | NV                                 | PoR  | <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">13</a> , <a href="#">14</a><br>(for inference of PM from AOD) |
| SR.z   | Scattering ratio profile                        | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O2</a> , <a href="#">O3</a> , <a href="#">O4</a> , <a href="#">O5</a>                  | 0-80  | 0.05   | 100 m  | 240 m | NA   | Nadi r                             | <p>VIS; SR is required in the stratosphere for calibration 30m sampling resolution, 240m variable resolution</p>   |  |
|  |   |   |   |  |        |       |      | UV                                 |  |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables (17 of 18) |                          | Science Objectives  | Desired Capability  |                             |           |        |      |        | Examples of Observables Notes   | Enabled Apps |  |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|------|--------|---|--------------|--|
|   |                          |   | Range   | Uncertainty                 | Scales    |        |      |        |   |              |  |
|   |                          |   |   |                             | XY        | Z      | T    | Swath  |   |              |  |
| Minimum                                       | Enhanced                 | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |   |                             |           |        |      |        |   |              |  |
| SCL   | Surface classification   | <a href="#">O4</a>  | > 10 classes  | N/A                         | <0.25 °   | N/A    | M    | Global | E.g., GLDAS2 Land surface (MODIS), POR?<br><i>Land cover (water, vegetation, desert, snow etc.)</i>   |              |  |
|   |                          | <a href="#">O3</a>  |   |                             |           |        |      |        |   |              |  |
| SEL   | Surface elevation        | <a href="#">O4</a>  | - 0.5 - 9 km  | < 100 m                     | < 1 km    | <100 m | N/A  | Global | PoR topography database (E.g., SRTM)<br><i>Identify orography</i>   |              |  |
|   |                          | <a href="#">O3</a>  |   |                             |           |        |      |        |   |              |  |
| SRB   | Surface radiation budget | <a href="#">O4</a>  | 0-500 Wm <sup>-2</sup>  | 2% LW, 7% SW                | 1 x 1 deg | N/A    | M    | Nadir  | <p>This GV would be calculated from level 2 microphysical retrievals and the uncertainty would be tied to the uncertainty of the microphysical retrievals, the radiative parameterizations (i.e. conversion of microphysics to radiative properties) and the accuracy of the POR-derived thermodynamic profiles.</p> <p><i>Includes surface albedo, emissivity; cloud/precipitation radiative properties</i></p> <p><i>Monthly mean, skin temperature may be an issue, as well as low cloud microphysics.</i></p> |              |  |
| STF   | Surface turbulent fluxes | <a href="#">O4</a>  | 0 - 1500 W/m <sup>2</sup> (Latent)<br>-300-1500 W/m <sup>2</sup> (Sensible) | Ocean: < 20%<br>Land: < 30% | < 25 km   | N/A    | I, R | Global | 1-6 hour PoR analyses (e.g.,MERRA-X, ERA-X, GLDAS, SeaFlux-HR etc.)<br><br><i>LH/S heat fluxes- ranges include documented extremes over Land/ocean. New NASA-funded activities (Seaflux-HR) may help.</i>   |              |  |
|   |                          | <a href="#">O1</a> , <a href="#">O3</a>   |   |                             |           |        |      |        |   |              |  |

| Consolidated Geophysical Variables<br>(18 of 18) |                                     | Science Objectives     | Desired Capability  |  |                     |          |          |              | Examples of Observables<br><i>Notes</i>   | Enabled Apps                  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|---------------------|----------|----------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
|  |                                     |                        | Range   | Uncertainty  | Scales              |          |          |              |   |                               |  |
|  |                                     |                        |   |  | XY                  | Z        | T        | Swath        |   |                               |  |
| Minimum  |                                     | Enhanced               | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities and Observables are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |  |                     |          |          |              |   |                               |  |
| STP  | Surface type                        | <a href="#">O4</a>     | Ocean, land, coast  | N/A  | 1 km                | N/A      | N/A      | Global       | Numerous PoR high resolution land/water masks   |                               |  |
|  |                                     | <a href="#">O3</a>     |   |  |                     |          |          |              | Land/water surface boundaries   |                               |  |
| TLWP   | Total liquid water path             | <a href="#">O4</a>     | 0.01-0.2 kg m <sup>-2</sup>   | 100% over water  | 2 km                | N/A      | I        | Context only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Vis, NIR Reflectance</li><li>Radar, Passive Microwave</li><li>Submm</li><li>Synergy of Reflectance, active and passive microwave</li><li>Synergy of passive microwave and submm</li></ul> | <a href="#">1, 2, 3, 5, 7</a> |  |
|  |                                     | <a href="#">O1, O3</a> | 0.02 - 60 kg/m <sup>2</sup>   | 50%  | 1 km                | N/A      | I, ΔT, R | Nadir        | See Cloud LWP above; Extends IWP to liquid part of the column (full column precip+cloud), combination of microwave and submm reduces uncertainty  |                               |  |
| VCF  | Volumetric cloud fraction           | <a href="#">O1, O4</a> | 0-1.  | 20%  | 100 km <sup>2</sup> | 250-500m | I        | ≥20km        | Scanning radar, W or Ka band  | <a href="#">4, 5, 7</a>       |  |
| VIIMF  | Vertically Integrated Ice Mass Flux | <a href="#">O2, O3</a> | 0.1–20 g m <sup>2</sup> s <sup>-1</sup>   | 100% if < 10<br>50% if > 10 g m <sup>2</sup> s <sup>-1</sup> | 6 km                | NA       | 1-2 min  | >100 km      | Derived from passive microwave radiometer pair  |                               |  |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(1 of 6) |        |   | Geophysical Variables   | Desired Capabilities |             |            |       |       |               | Instrument Class and Notes   | Desired Mission Capabilities   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|---------------|--|--|
|                                      |        |   |   | Range                | Uncertainty | Resolution |       |       | Altitude      |  |  |
|                                      |        |   |   |                      |             | Δx         | Δz    | Swath |               |  |  |
| Min.                                 | Enh.   | Channels/Angles   | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                      |             |            |       |       |               |  |  |
| Refl.λ<br>Radar Reflectivity         | W Band | CTH, CBH, CDC, CDER, CLWP, CP.z, CVS, IWP, PD, PP.z, PR.z, TLWP | < -25 dBZ @ 5000m   | 1.5 dBZ              | 1.5 km      | 500 m      | Nadir | 20 km | 250 m – 20 km | Radar oversampled at ½ footprint recommended.<br>σ <sub>0</sub> reference values:<br>σ <sub>0</sub> (land)=?<br>σ <sub>0</sub> (ocean)=10 dB | Polar orbit.<br>Altitude < ~550 km.<br>Equatorial crossing time between 0100-0600 local standard time. |
|                                      |        |   | < -20 dBZ @ 1000 m  |                      |             | 250 m      |       |       |               |  |  |
|                                      |        |   | < -5 dBZ @ 250 m  |                      |             | 125 m      |       |       |               |  |  |
|                                      |        | ICNC, ICPS, CTDC, PPD.z, PPS.z, VCF                             | < -35 dBZ @ 5000m   |                      |             | 500 m      |       |       |               |  | Inclined orbit in addition to polar.<br>Altitude < ~400 km.<br>Inclination of 65° or smaller.          |
|                                      |        |   | < -30 dBZ @ 1000 m  |                      |             | 250 m      |       |       |               |  |  |
|                                      |        |   | < -15 dBZ @ 150 m   |                      |             | 125 m      |       |       |               |  |  |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(1 of 6) |         |   | Geophysical Variables   | Desired Capabilities |             |            |       |       |               | Instrument Class and Notes   | Desired Mission Capabilities   |      |       |             |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|---------------|--|--|------|-------|-------------|---|--|
|                                      |         |   |   | Range                | Uncertainty | Resolution |       |       | Altitude      |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         |   |   |                      |             | Δx         | Δz    | Swath |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
| Min.                                 | Enh.    | Channels/Angles                               | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                      |             |            |       |       |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
| Refl.λ<br>Radar Reflectivity         | Ka Band | CP.z, CTH, CVS, IWP, PD, PP.z, PR.z, TLWP, CC | < 10 dBZ @ 5000m  | 1.5 dBZ              | 3 km        | 500 m      | Nadir | 20 km | 500 m – 20 km | Radar oversampled at ½ footprint recommended.<br>σ <sub>0</sub> reference values:<br>σ <sub>0</sub> (land)=?<br>σ <sub>0</sub> (ocean)=12 dB | Polar orbit.<br>Altitude < ~550 km.<br>Equatorial crossing time between 0100-0600 local standard time. |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         |   | < 12 dBZ @ 1000 m   |                      |             | 250 m      |       |       |               |  | Inclined orbit.<br>Altitude < ~400 km.<br>Inclination of 65° or smaller.                               |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         |   | < 20 dBZ @ 250 m  |                      |             | 125 m      |       |       |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         | CCS, PPD.z, PPS.z, VCF                        | < 0 dBZ @ 5000 m  |                      |             | 500 m      |       |       |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         |   | < 2 dBZ @ 1000 m  |                      |             | 250 m      |       |       |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         |   | < 10 dBZ @ 250m   |                      |             | 125 m      |       |       |               |  |  |      |       |             |   |  |
|                                      |         | Ku or X                                       | CP.z, CVS, CC, CCS, IWP, PD, PP.z, PPD.z, PPS.z, PR.z, TLWP   |                      |             | >10 dBZ    |       |       |               |  | 1.5 dBZ  | 3 km | 500 m | 0.5 - 10 km | Radar oversampled at ½ footprint recommended. | Preferred in inclined, but acceptable in polar |



| Consolidated Observables<br>(1 of 6) |          |                 | Geophysical<br>Variables  | Desired Capabilities     |                       |   |       |                             | Instrument<br>Class                             | Desired Mission<br>Capabilities   |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------|
|                                      |          |                 |   | Range                    | Uncertainty           | Resolution                                      |       |                             |   |   | Altitude |
|                                      |          |                 |   |                          |                       | Δx  | Δz    | Swath                       |   |   |          |
| Minimum                              | Enhanced | Channels/Angles | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                          |                       |   |       |                             |   |   |          |
| Doplr.λz<br>Radar Doppler Velocity   |          | W Band          | CC, PD, PP.z, VAV.z<br>LH.z, PPD.z, PPS.z, SVM.z  | ±25<br>m s <sup>-1</sup> | <0.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> | See desired<br>capabilities<br>for reflectivity | Nadir | See ranges for reflectivity | Radar oversampled at ½<br>footprint recommended | Polar orbit.<br>Altitude < ~550 km.<br>Equatorial crossing time<br>between 0100-0600 local<br>standard time.<br>Doppler optional if in inclined<br>orbit? |          |
|                                      |          | Ka Band         | CC, PD, PP.z, VAV.z   | ±25<br>m s <sup>-1</sup> | <3 m s <sup>-1</sup>  |   |       |                             |   |   |          |
|                                      |          | Ku or X         | CC, LH.z, PD, PP.z, PPD.z,<br>PPS.z, SVM.z,VAV.z  | ±50<br>m s <sup>-1</sup> | <3 m s <sup>-1</sup>  |   |       |                             |   | Inclined orbit.<br>Altitude < ~400 km.<br>Inclination of 65° or smaller.<br>Doppler at W and either Ka or<br>Ku, or all three.                            |          |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(2 of 6)              |                 |                       | Geophysical<br>Variables  | Desired Capabilities |             |            |            |               |                              |  | Instrument<br>Class | Desired Mission<br>Capabilities |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|   |                 |                       |   | Range                | Uncertainty | Resolution |            |               | Altitude                     |  |                     |                                 |  |
|   |                 |                       |   |                      |             | $\Delta x$ | $\Delta z$ | Swath         |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |
| Minimum   | Enhanced        | Channels/Angles       | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information. |                      |             |            |            |               |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |
| Tb. $\lambda$<br>Brightness Temperature           | W Band          | IWP                   | 100-280 K   | 1.5 K                | 2 km        | –          | Nadir      | 20 km         |                              | Radar oversampled at ½ footprint recommended   |                     |                                 |  |
|   |                 |                       | 50-280 K  | 0.5 K                | 1 km        | –          |            |               |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |
|   | Ka Band         | IWP, TLWP             | 100-280 K   | 1.5 K                | 3 k m       | –          |            |               |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |
|   |                 |                       | 50-280 K  | 0.5 K                | 1 km        | –          |            |               |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |
|   | > 85 GHz, submm | TLWP, IWP, PR2D       | 80-300 K  | 1–2 K                | < 25 km     | –          | > 100 km   |               | Passive microwave radiometer | ~166, 183, 325 GHz preferred for snowfall  |                     |                                 |  |
|   | <85 GHz         | TLWP, PR2D            | 100-300 K   | 1–2 K                | < 25 km     | –          | > 100 km   |               | Passive microwave radiometer |  |                     |                                 |  |
| Depol. $\lambda z$<br>Linear Depolarization Ratio | W Band          | CP.z, PD, PP.z, PPD.z | -35 – 0 dB  | 2 dB                 | 1 km        | 125 m      | 20 km      | 250 m – 20 km | Radar                        | 2nd transmit, or, just second receive channel for orthogonal polarization (slant 45 or linear basis) |                     |                                 |  |
|   | Ka Band         | CP.z, PD, PP.z, PPD.z | -30 - 0 dB  | 2 dB                 |             |            |            |               |                              |  |                     |                                 |  |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(3 of 6)   |          |                     | Geophysical Variables   | Desired Capabilities |             |            |              |       | Instrument Class | Desired Mission Capabilities |   |
|--|----------|---------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
|  |          |                     |   | Range                | Uncertainty | Resolution |              |       |                  |                              | Altitude  |
|  |          |                     |   |                      |             | Δx         | Δz           | Swath |                  |                              |   |
| Minimum  | Enhanced | Channels/<br>Angles | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information.   |                      |             |            |              |       |                  |                              |   |
| <a href="#">TAtbsCo.λz</a><br>Molecular+Particulate Attenuated Co-polarized Backscatter Profiles<br><br>(Superseded by HSRL enhanced <a href="#">RayAtbs.λz</a> , <a href="#">MieAtbsCo.λz</a> and <a href="#">MieAtbsCo.λz</a> measurements when available)   |          | VIS<br>NIR          | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AODF.λ</a> , <a href="#">AAOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AEXT.z</a> ,<br><a href="#">AABS.z</a> , <a href="#">AEXTF.z</a> , <a href="#">AE.I</a> , <a href="#">AE.z</a> ,<br><a href="#">ACFM.z</a> , <a href="#">ANC.λ</a> , <a href="#">AE2BR</a> , <a href="#">AE2BR.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AEFR.I</a> , <a href="#">AEFR.z</a> , <a href="#">ARIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AIIR.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">ANSPH</a> , <a href="#">ANSPH.z</a> , <a href="#">APM2.5</a> , <a href="#">AVE</a> ,<br><a href="#">BSS</a> , <a href="#">CA</a> , <a href="#">CBH</a> , <a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CTDC</a> , <a href="#">CTDS</a> ,<br><a href="#">CTE</a> , <a href="#">CTH</a> , <a href="#">ICNC</a> , <a href="#">IWP</a> , <a href="#">PANC</a> , <a href="#">PBLH</a> |                      |             | 100 m      | 30 m<br>10 m | 100 m | -2 to 42 km      | Backscatter Lidar            | Note: Δx & swath meant to imply continuous along-track coverage;<br>Swath means receiver footprint diameter<br>View angle: 0.3 to 5 degrees |
| <a href="#">TAtbsX.λz</a><br>Molecular+Particulate Attenuated Cross-polarized Backscatter Profiles<br><br>(Superseded by HSRL enhanced <a href="#">RayAtbs.λz</a> , <a href="#">MieAtbsCo.λz</a> and <a href="#">MieAtbsCo.λz</a> measurements when available) |          | VIS<br>NIR          | Same as for <a href="#">TAtbsCo.λz</a>  |                      |             |            |              |       |                  | Backscatter Lidar            |   |
| <a href="#">Rad.λ</a><br>Radiances   |          | VIS<br>NIR<br>UV    |   |                      |             | 100 m      | ---          | 100 m | ---              | Lidar                        | from lidar background monitor   |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(4 of 6)   |          |                     | Geophysical<br>Variables   | Desired Capabilities |                 |            |              |       | Instrument<br>Class | Desired Mission<br>Capabilities |  |
|--|----------|---------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|  |          |                     |  | Range                | Uncerta<br>inty | Resolution |              |       |                     |                                 | Altitude   |
|  |          |                     |  |                      |                 | Δx         | Δz           | Swath |                     |                                 |  |
| Minimum  | Enhanced | Channels/<br>Angles | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information.  |                      |                 |            |              |       |                     |                                 |  |
| <a href="#">RayAtbs.λz</a><br>Attenuated Rayleigh Backscatter Profiles       |          | UV<br>VIS           | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AODF.λ</a> , <a href="#">AAOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AEXT.z</a> ,<br><a href="#">AABS.z</a> , <a href="#">AEXTF.z</a> , <a href="#">AE.λ</a><br><a href="#">AE.z</a> , <a href="#">ACFM.z</a> , <a href="#">ANC.I</a> , <a href="#">AE2BR</a> ,<br><a href="#">AE2BR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AEFR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AEFR.z</a> , <a href="#">ARIR.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AIIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">ANSPH</a> , <a href="#">ANSPH.z</a> , <a href="#">APM2.5</a> ,<br><a href="#">AVE</a> , <a href="#">BSS</a> , <a href="#">CA</a> , <a href="#">CBH</a> , <a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CTDC</a> ,<br><a href="#">CTDS</a> , <a href="#">CTE</a> , <a href="#">CTH</a> , <a href="#">ICNC</a> , <a href="#">IWP</a> , <a href="#">PANC</a> ,<br><a href="#">PBLH</a> |                      |                 | 100 m      | 10 -30<br>m  | 100 m | -2 to 42<br>km      | HSRL Lidar                      | Polar Orbit (O1, O4, O7, O9);<br>Note: Δx & swath meant to<br>imply continuous along-track<br>coverage;<br>Swath means receiver footprint<br>diameter;<br>View angle: 0.3 to 5 degrees |
| <a href="#">MieAtbsCo.λz</a><br>Attenuated Mie Co-polarized<br>Backscatter   |          | UV<br>VIS           | Same as for <a href="#">RayAtbs.λz</a>   |                      |                 | 100 m      | 10 –<br>30 m | 100 m | -2 to 42<br>km      | HSRL Lidar                      |  |
| <a href="#">MieAtbsX.λz</a><br>Attenuated Mie Cross-polarized<br>Backscatter |          | UV<br>VIS           | Same as for <a href="#">RayAtbs.λz</a>   |                      |                 | 100 m      | 10 - 30<br>m | 100 m | -2 to 42<br>km      | HSRL Lidar                      |  |

| Consolidated Observables<br>(5 of 6)   |          |  | Geophysical<br>Variables  | Desired Capabilities |                                  |            |    |        |          | Instrument<br>Class      | Desired Mission<br>Capabilities   |
|--|----------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----|--------|----------|--------------------------|---|
|  |          |  |   | Range                | Uncertainty                      | Resolution |    |        | Altitude |                          |   |
|  |          |  |   |                      |                                  | Δx         | Δz | Swath  |          |                          |   |
| Minimum  | Enhanced | Channels/Angles  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information.     |                      |                                  |            |    |        |          |                          |   |
| Rad.λ<br>Radiances<br><br>(Maps to MODIS/VIIRS)                              |          | UV: 400-470nm<br>VIS: 635-680nm<br>SWIR: 1.6-2.2μm<br># Channels: 5  | Land and Ocean:<br>AOD.λ, APM25, COD, CF<br>Ocean only:<br>AODF.λ, AE.λ                                     |                      | 5%                               | 500 m      | —  | 100 km | —        | Multispectral Radiometer |   |
| Rad.λ<br>Radiances<br><br>(Maps to AVIRIS/PACE)                              |          | UV-SWIR:<br>400nm-2.2μm<br>10 nm resolution  | AOD.λ, AODF.λ, AE.λ<br>APM25, AVE, COD, CF  |                      | 7%                               | 500 m      |    | 100 km |          | Imaging Spectrometer     |   |
| Rad.λα<br>Multi-angle Radiances<br>(Maps to MISR)                            |          | UV: 400-470 nm<br>VIS: 550-870 nm<br># Channels: 4<br># Angles: 5  | AOD.λ, AODF.λ, AAOD.λ,<br>AE.λ, ASYM, ANSPH,<br>AVE, APM25, CF, CTH   |                      |                                  | 500 m      | —  | 100 km | —        | Multi-angle Radiometer   |   |
| DOLP.λα*(Rad.λα)<br>Multi-angle Degree of<br>Linear Polarization             |          | UV: 350-470 nm<br>VIS: 530-870 nm<br># Channels: 5<br># Angles: 5  | AOD.λ, AODF.λ, AAOD.λ,<br>AE.λ, ASYM, ANSPH,<br>ANC.λ, ARIR.λ, AIIR.λ,<br>AVE, APM25,<br>COD,CTDC,CTDS, CTH |                      | Max(3%<br>Rad,<br>0.005<br>DOLP  | 500 m      | —  | 100 km | —        | Multi-angle Polarimeter  |   |
| (DOLP.λα)*(Rad.λα)<br>Polarized radiances<br><br>(Maps to APS/HARP,<br>SPEX) |          | Hyperspectral range<br>(400-700 nm) or<br>hyper-angular<br>channel (40+ angles,<br>~1 deg. between -<br>60, +60 deg. at 670<br>or 865 nm). | AOD.λ, AODF.λ, AAOD.λ,<br>AE.λ, ASYM, ANSPH,<br>ANC.λ, ARIR.λ, AIIR.λ, AVE,<br>APM25,<br>COD,CTDC,CTDS, CTH |                      | Max(3%<br>Rad,<br>0.005<br>DOLP) |            | —  | 100 km | —        | Multi-angle Polarimeter  | Moderate bandwidth (10-30<br>nm) channel centered close to<br>wavelength or within given<br>range |

59

| Consolidated Observables<br>(6 of 6)  |          |  | Geophysical<br>Variables   | Desired Capabilities |                      |            |    |        |          | Instrument<br>Class      | Desired Mission<br>Capabilities  |
|---|----------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----|--------|----------|--------------------------|--|
|   |          |  |  | Range                | Total<br>Uncertainty | Resolution |    |        | Altitude |                          |  |
|   |          |  |  |                      |                      | Δx         | Δz | Swath  |          |                          |  |
| Minimum   | Enhanced | Channels/Angles  | IMPORTANT: Desired Capabilities are preliminary. Click <a href="#">here</a> for additional information.  |                      |                      |            |    |        |          |                          |  |
| <a href="#">Rad.λ</a><br>Radiances<br><br>(Maps to MODIS+OMI)   |          | UV: 355 nm   | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AAOD.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AODF.λ</a> , <a href="#">AE.λ</a> , <a href="#">APM25</a> ,<br><a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CF</a>  |                      |                      | 250 m      | —  | 300 km | ---      | Multispectral Radiometer | Moderate bandwidth (10-30 nm) channel centered close to wavelength or within given range |
| <a href="#">Rad.λ</a><br>Radiances<br><br>(Maps to PACE+SWIR)   |          | 350nm-2200 nm (5 nm resolution) imaging spectrometer       | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AODF.λ</a> , <a href="#">AE.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">ARIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AIIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">APM25</a> ,<br><a href="#">AVE</a> , <a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CF</a>   |                      | 7%                   | 500 m      | —  | 300 km | —        | Imaging Spectrometer     |  |
| <a href="#">Rad.λ<sub>α</sub></a><br>Multi-angle Radiances<br><br>(Maps to MISR + SWIR)                                     |          | <b>SWIR:</b><br>~1680, ~1880, ~2260 nm<br><br># Angles: 5. | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AODF.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AAOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AE.λ</a> , <a href="#">ASYM</a> ,<br><a href="#">ANSPH</a> , <a href="#">ANC.λ</a> , <a href="#">ARIR.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AIIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AVE</a> , <a href="#">APM25</a> ,<br><a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CTH</a>  |                      | 5%                   | 250 m      | —  | 300 km | ---      | Multi-angle Radiometer   | Moderate bandwidth (10-30 nm) channel centered close to wavelength or within given range |
| <a href="#">(DOLP.λ<sub>α</sub>)*(Rad.λ<sub>α</sub>)</a><br>Multi-angle Degree of Linear Polarization<br><br>(Maps to MAIA) |          | <b>SWIR:</b><br>~1680, ~1880, ~2260 nm.<br># Angles: 5.    | <a href="#">AOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AODF.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AAOD.λ</a> , <a href="#">AE.λ</a> , <a href="#">ASYM</a> ,<br><a href="#">ANSPH</a> , <a href="#">ANC.λ</a> , <a href="#">ARIR.λ</a> ,<br><a href="#">AIIR.λ</a> , <a href="#">AVE</a> , <a href="#">APM25</a> ,<br><a href="#">COD</a> , <a href="#">CTDC</a> , <a href="#">CTDS</a> ,<br><a href="#">CTH</a> |                      | 5%                   | 250 m      | —  | 300 km | ---      | Multi-angle Polarimeter  | Moderate bandwidth (10-30 nm) channel centered close to wavelength or within given range |
| <a href="#">Rad.λ</a><br>Radiances  |          | <b>VIS:</b> ~620 nm  | <a href="#">ATHV</a> , <a href="#">ATVV</a> ,<br><a href="#">CTHV</a> , <a href="#">CTVV</a>   |                      |                      | 40m        |    | 100 km |          | Stereo Cameras           | 2 angles (nadir & 30°; ±6.3°)  |

| Applications thematic Areas                   | Enabled Applications   | End User Examples   | Most Relevant Geophysical Variables   | Most Relevant Observables   | ACCP Goal   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Disaster Monitoring and Modeling              | <b>Disaster modeling:</b> Volcanic plume, smoke aerosol vertical distribution and extent for transport modeling, aviation, public health   | NOAA, FAA, NCAR, VAACs, private aviation weather forecasting companies, airlines  | Aerosol Type<br>Aerosol Extinction<br>Aerosol Optical Depth<br>Cloud Extinction<br>Cloud Optical Depth  | Cloud and Aerosol Profiles<br>Cloud Mask  | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes                                      |
|   | <b>Disaster monitoring and modeling:</b> flood, landslide, post-fire debris flow   | Government, Private modeling companies, operational forecast centers  | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface   |   | G2 Storm Dynamics   |
|   | <b>Disaster risk:</b> Parametric and risk modeling (Reinsurance, microinsurance)   | Reinsurance, insurance and microinsurance industries  | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface   |   | G2 Storm Dynamics   |
| Air Quality and Health (Public and Ecosystem) | <b>AQ Rule and Regulation Making:</b> Determining patterns of air pollution exposure to determine impacts of regulations, areas that need greater monitoring efforts, conduct source apportionment | EPA, state AQ agencies, international AQ agencies, legislatures (e.g., California A.B. 617)   | Aerosol Type<br>Aerosol Extinction<br>Aerosol Optical Depth<br>Cloud Mask, and cloud and aerosol profiles   | These stakeholders might not have the expertise to create the 2D surface particulate matter concentration L4 product (that they require) from relevant observables. | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes                                      |
|   | <b>Estimating air pollution:</b> exposure and impact on health outcomes to assess health risks   | CDC, WHO, NIH, health researchers at universities/hospitals (e.g., Global Burden of Disease), nonprofits                            | Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile), Aerosol Optical Depth, Aerosol Number Concentration   | Many of these stakeholders will likely not have the expertise to create the L4 product (that they require) from relevant observables.                               | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes                                      |
|   | <b>Health and Ecological Forecasting/Monitoring:</b> Vector- and water-borne disease monitoring/modeling (e.g. malaria).   | DOD Health Agency, FEMA, UNICEF, Epidemico, DHS, Pandemic Prediction and Forecasting Science and Technology, USDA, CDC, PAHO, CONAE | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface   |   | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation |
|   | <b>Health insurance and reinsurance,</b> e.g., pollution exposure risks  | reinsurance industry (e.g., SwissRE), health insurance industry   | 2D surface particulate matter concentrations, Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile), Aerosol Optical Depth, Aerosol Number Concentration | These stakeholders will likely not have the expertise to create the L4 product (that they require) from relevant observables.                                       | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes                                      |

| Applications thematic Areas                   | Enabled Applications   | End User Examples  | Most Relevant Geophysical Variables  | Most Relevant Observables  | ACCP Goal  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Health (Public and Ecosystem) and Air Quality | <b>Operational Air Quality Forecasting:</b> Air Quality Alerting and monitoring for extreme air quality events   | Federal (NOAA, EPA) and state AQ agencies, public and private companies, nonprofits  | Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile), Aerosol Optical Depth, Aerosol Number Concentration                            | Extinction profiles, multiangle radiance and polarization parameters | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes   |
| Infrastructure and Development                | <b>Energy Planning:</b> Estimate radiative fluxes for solar insolation (e.g., rainfall over time to remove dust from panels, deposition of acidic aerosols, dust/aerosol warnings/forecast to rotate/close panels). Estimate wind availability for wind energy production. | NWS, NOAA, CTM, EPA, state AQ agencies, other modeling communities; solar power companies and entities wishing to invest in solar power, such as city governments                          | Cloud Fraction, Radiative Fluxes, Precipitation Rate 2D@surface, Aerosol Number Concentration, Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol Optical Depth |  | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes and Goal 5 Aerosol Impacts on Radiation                       |
|   | <b>Energy Planning:</b> Hydropower potential and modeling  | Private Agriculture companies, NGOs, World Bank  | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface  | radar reflectivity, microwave brightness temperatures                | Goals 2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation                         |
|   | <b>Transportation and logistics:</b> supply chain, road network maintainence, urban planning   | Cargill, MARS, World Food Programme, CONAE, EcoClimaSol, Global Water and Environmental Security Analyst Defense Intelligence Agency, OXFAM, World Bank GFDRR, FEMA, NGA, State Department | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface , precipitation profile, snowfall vertical motion profile  | radar reflectivity, doppler motion, microwave brightness temperature | Goals 2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation                         |
| Water Resources and Agriculture               | <b>Agricultural modeling and monitoring:</b> Water Resource Management influencing freshwater availability   | Government agencies, agricultural insurance and precision agriculture, water resource managers   | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface  | radar reflectivity, microwave brightness temperatures                | G2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation                              |
|   | <b>Hydrologic Modeling:</b> drought analysis/forecasting for fire weather, agriculture, and ecosystem health   | USDA Forest Service, Private Agriculture companies, farmers, Timber companies, Prescribed burn associations  | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface  | radar reflectivity, microwave brightness temperature                 | Goal 1 Cloud Feedbacks, Goal 2 Storm Dynamics, and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation |



| Applications thematic Areas                       | Enabled Applications   | End User Examples   | Most Relevant Geophysical Variables   | Most Relevant Observables  | ACCP Goal  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Water Resources and Agriculture                   | <b>Hydrologic Modeling:</b> Total water fluxes at watershed including snowmelt, snow cover, and watershed analysis for irrigation                                      | Hydropower (e.g. Indonesia Hydro Consult), water managers   | Precipitation rate, 2D @surface   | radar reflectivity, microwave brightness temperatures  | Goals 2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation                           |
| Weather, AQ, and Climate Modeling and Forecasting | <b>Aerosol &amp; Precipitation Interactions:</b> Air Quality modeling and forecasting (transport, scavenging, wet deposition, dry deposition, chemical transformation) | NWS, NOAA, EPA and State Agencies, ECMWF, NRL, JMA  | Aerosol Optical Depth, Vertical air velocity profile, Precipitation rate profile, Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol Effective Radius Profile, Cloud Liquid Water Path, Ice Water Path, Aerosol Number Concentration, Precipitation rate at surface, Cloud Droplet Concentration, Precipitation Phase Profile, Particle Size Profile   | Microwave and IR Brightness Temperatures, UV/VIS reflectance, Attenuated backscatter and depolarization ratio profiles, radar reflectivity | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes and Goal 5 Aerosol Impacts on Radiation                         |
|   | <b>Air Quality Forecasting:</b> Forecast initialization and verification   | Federal and state AQ agencies, EPA, NOAA, NRL, ECMWF, JMA, UKMET, NASA, NCAR, SMC-Canada, Air Force | Aerosol Extinction Profiles, Aerosol Types, Aerosol Optical Depths  | Attenuated backscatter and depolarization ratio profiles   | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes   |
|   | <b>Climate Modeling:</b> Global Climate Smoke Aerosol Transport and Aerosol and Aerosol/Cloud Feedback   |   | Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile), Aerosol Number Concentration, Aerosol Optical Depth, Aerosol Extinction Profile, Cloud base height, Ice crystal particle size, Ice water path, Latent heating profile water path, Cloud droplet concentration, Cloud optical depth, Cloud Top Height, Cloud top phase, Cloud Top Temperature, Ice crystal number concentration, Total liquid water path |  | Goal 1 Cloud Feedbacks, Goal 4 Aerosol Processes and Goal 5 Aerosol Impacts on Radiation |
|   | <b>Climate Modeling:</b> Parametrization of clouds, particle distribution for aerosols and precipitation   | FEMA, ECMWF, JMA, BOM, UKMET, NASA, NCAR  | Aerosol Extinction Profile, Aerosol-Cloud Feature Mask (Profile), Aerosol Optical Depth, Aerosol Number Concentration, Cloud Droplet Effective Radius, Cloud Optical Depth, Cloud Top Droplet Concentration, Cloud Droplet Concentration, Cloud Liquid Water Path , vertical air velocity profile, Precipitation particle size, Precipitation Rate, Ice water path, Radiative heating                                     | Radar Reflectivity, Radiances(VIS,IR), Lidar backscatter, OTHER AEROSOL-related observables  | Goal 1 Cloud Feedbacks, Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation and Goal 4 Aerosol Processes |
|   | <b>Operational Air Quality Forecasting:</b> Tracking dust, wildfire smoke, and volcanic plumes   | Federal (NOAA) and state AQ agencies, EPA, public and private companies                             | Aerosol Layer Heights<br>Aerosol Non-spherical Fraction   | Cloud and Aerosol Masks<br>Aerosol Layer Types   | Goal 4 Aerosol Processes   |

| Applications thematic Areas                       | Enabled Applications   | End User Examples  | Most Relevant Geophysical Variables  | Most Relevant Observables  | ACCP Goal   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Weather, AQ, and Climate Modeling and Forecasting | <b>Numerical Weather Prediction:</b> Coupling of aerosols within NWP modeling                        | NWP Centers (NOAA, NRL, ECMWF, JMA, NCAR), USDA, AFWA                    | Aerosol extinction profile, Cloud droplet concentration, Cloud phase profile, Precipitation particle size profile, Vertical air velocity profile                             | Cloud and Aerosol Profiles<br>Cloud Mask, Radar reflectivity, Lidar Backscatter, Radar Doppler Shift   | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics   |
|   | <b>Numerical Weather Prediction:</b> Development & Verification of Cloud/Convective Parametrizations | NWP Centers (NOAA, NRL, ECMWF, JMA, NCAR), USDA, AFWA                    | Precipitation phase profile, Vertical air velocity profile, Precipitation particle size profile, Cloud phase profile, Cloud droplet concentration                            | Radar reflectivity, Radar Doppler shift, VIS reflectance, Thermal IR brightness temperature, microwave brightness temperature  | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics   |
|   | <b>Numerical Weather Prediction:</b> Representation of initial conditions and data assimilation      | NOAA, ECMWF, JMA, MeteoFrance, KNMI, BOM, UKMET, NASA, NCAR              | Cloud top temperature, cloud optical depth, cloud phase profile, precipitation phase profile, vertical air velocity profile  | Microwave Radiances, IR Radiances, Attenuated backscatter and depolarization ratio profiles, radar reflectivity  | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics   |
|   | <b>Weather Forecasting:</b> Atmospheric Rivers   | NASA, NOAA, NCAR, FEMA, National Hydromet. Agencies                      | Precipitation rate near surface, Convective core size, Cloud top temperature, Vertical air velocity profile  | Doppler Radar reflectivity, Microwave brightness temperature, Thermal IR brightness temperature  | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics   |
|   | <b>Weather Forecasting:</b> Aviation hazards related low clouds and fog, smoke, dust or icing        | NOAA, FAA, NCAR, Airlines, Private Sector Aviation Forecasting Companies | Cloud base height, cloud top height, cloud top temperature, cloud phase profile, cloud optical depth, Aerosol optical depth, Aerosol Extinction Profiles, Aerosol Speciation | radar reflectivity, doppler motion, vis reflectance, IR brightness temperature, Extinction profiles, multiangle radiance and polarization parameters                                       | Goal 1 Cloud Feedbacks, Goal 2 Storm Dynamics, Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation and Goal 4 Aerosol Processes |
|   | <b>Weather Forecasting:</b> Monitoring and nowcasting of convective storms and hazards               | NOAA, NWS, EUMETSAT, Commercial aviation                                 | Precipitation discrimination, Cloud top temperature, Precipitation rate profile, Vertical air velocity profile, Precipitation phase profile                                  | Radar Reflectivity, Radar Doppler shift, Thermal IR brightness temperature, Microwave brightness temperature, UV/VIS reflectance, Attenuated backscatter and depolarization ratio profiles | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation   |
|   | <b>Weather Forecasting:</b> Pre-fire weather monitoring for wildfire response and management.        | NOAA, USFS, USGS, USAF, National Guard                                   | Precipitation rate near surface, cloud base height   | VIS reflectance, IR brightness temperatures  | Goal 1 Cloud Feedbacks, Goal 2 Storm Dynamics, and Goal 3 Cold Cloud and Precipitation                          |
|   | <b>Weather Forecasting:</b> Tropical cyclone development and forecasting                             | NWS, NOAA, ECMWF, Meteo-France, NRL, HRD, DoD                            | Vertical air velocity profile, Precipitation rate profile, Cloud top temperature, Aerosol Optical Depth, Precipitation phase profile   | Radar Reflectivity, Radar Doppler shift, Thermal IR brightness temperature, Microwave brightness temperature, UV/VIS reflectance, Attenuated backscatter and depolarization ratio          | Goal 2 Storm Dynamics   |

# Handling “Different Observing Modes”

## Day, Night, Nadir and Off-Nadir Benefit Scoring

- **SITs** will compute *Quality Scores* for each of these Observing Modes:
  1. Nadir, daytime (nd)
  2. Nadir, nighttime (nn)
  3. Off nadir, daytime (od)
  4. Off nadir, nighttime (on, for CCP only)
- Using **SALT** defined *Utilities*, **VF Team** will calculate *Benefit Scores* for each one of these Observing Modes
- **SALT** has defined **relative weights** for each one of these Observing Modes, **for each objective**
- The **VF Team** will compute the final Science Benefit Score as a weighted average:
$$B = w_{nd} * B_{nd} + w_{nn} * B_{nn} + w_{od} * B_{od} + w_{on} * B_{on} \text{ (per objective)}$$
- See next slide for weights being proposed by SALT-A for SATM Release F

# Weights of B-scores for Observing Modes

| Objective | Nadir Day | Nadir Night | Off Nadir Day | Off Nadir Night |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1         | 0.25      | 0.25        | 0.25          | 0.25            |
| 2         | 0.25      | 0.25        | 0.25          | 0.25            |
| 3         | 0.25      | 0.25        | 0.25          | 0.25            |
| 4         | 0.25      | 0.25        | 0.25          | 0.25            |
| 5         | 0.43      | 0.42        | 0.15          | x               |
| 6         | 0.40      | 0.40        | 0.20          | x               |
| 7         | 0.70      | 0.10        | 0.20          | x               |
| 8         | 0.80      | 0.10        | 0.10          | x               |

| Mission Family  | Agency             | Orbit | Operating Period  |           | Relevant Instruments                            |   | Notes  |
|---|--------------------|-------|---|-----------|---|---|--|
|   |                    |       | Designed  | Likely    | Name  | Channels  |  |
| Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite – R Series (GOES-R/S/T/U) | NOAA<br>NASA       | GEO   | 2016-2038<br>GOES-R (≤2025)<br>GOES-S (<2029)<br>GOES-T (>2020)<br>GOES-U (>2026) | 2016-2038 | Advanced Baseline Imager (ABI)                  | 0.47**, 0.64*, 0.87**, 1.38, 1.61**, 2.25, 3.9, 6.2, 6.9, 7.3, 8.6, 9.6, 10.3, 11.2, 12.3, 13.3 (μm)<br><br>Spatial(nadir): * = 0.5 km, ** = 1.0 km, others = 2 km            | GOES-E = 75°W and GOES-W = 135°W<br>Two views of North / South American Sectors<br><br>Temporal: FD=10 min; CONUS=5 min; MESO=30 sec |
|   |                    |       |   |           | Global Lightning Mapper (GLM)                   | 777.4 nm  | Lightning Mapper   |
| <a href="#">Meteosat</a> – Third Generation (MTG-I1,I2,I3,I4)               | EUMETSAT<br>ESA    | GEO   | 2021-2041<br><br>Launch 2021, 2025, 2029, 2032                                    | 2021-2041 | Flexible Combined Imager (FCI)                  | 0.44**, 0.51**, 0.64*, 0.87**, 0.91**, 1.38**, 1.61**, 2.25*, 3.8**, 6.3, 7.3, 8.7, 9.66, 10.5, 12.3, 13.3 (μm)<br><br>Spatial(nadir): * = 0.5 km, ** = 1.0 km, others = 2 km | 0°E<br>Multipurpose VIS/IR radiometer,<br><br>Temporal: FD=10 min, Europe=2.5 min  |
|   |                    |       |   |           | Lightning Imager (LI)                           | 777.4 nm  | Lightning imager   |
| Himawari (8,9)  | JMA                | GEO   | 2014-2031<br>(H8 ≤ 2022)<br>(H9 ≥ 2022)   | 2014-2031 | Advanced Himawari Imager<br><a href="#">AHI</a> | 0.47**, 0.51**, 0.64*, 0.86**, 1.61, 2.25, 3.9, 6.2, 6.9, 7.3, 8.6, 9.6, 10.4, 11.2, 12.4, 13.3 (μm)<br><br>Spatial(nadir): * = 0.5 km, ** = 1.0 km, others = 2 km            | H8/9 = 141°E (H9 replaces H8)<br>Multipurpose imaging VIS/IR radiometer;<br><br>Temporal: FD=10 min, Japan =2.5 min; MESO=30 sec     |
| <a href="#">GEO-KOMPSAT</a> (2A)  | KARI<br>KMA<br>ITT | GEO   | 2018-2028   | 2018-?    | Advanced Meteorological Imager (AMI)            | 0.47**, 0.51**, 0.64*, 0.87**, 1.38, 1.61, 3.8, 6.2, 6.95, 7.34, 8.59, 9.625, 10.4, 11.2, 12.4, 13.3 (μm)<br><br>Spatial(nadir): * = 0.5 km, ** = 1.0 km, others = 2 km       | K2A = 122°E<br><br>Multipurpose imaging VIS/IR radiometer (ABI, AHI heritage)<br><br>Temporal: FD=15 min; NH = 5 min; MESO = 30 sec  |

| Mission Family                          | Agency                 | Orbit | Operating Period |           | Relevant Instruments   |   | Notes   |
|---|------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------|--|---|---|
|   |                        |       | Designed         | Likely    | Name   | Channels  |   |
| <a href="#">Meteosat</a><br>(MTG-S1,S2) | EUMETSAT<br>COM<br>ESA | GEO   | 2023-2039        | 2023-2039 | Infrared Sounder (IRS)   | MWIR: 1600 to 2250 cm <sup>-1</sup> (4.44–6.25 μm)<br>LWIR: 680 to 1210 cm <sup>-1</sup> (8.26–14.70 μm)                                  | Medium-resolution IR imaging Fourier-interferometer, hyperspectral (0.625 cm <sup>-1</sup> wavenumber), full-disc coverage                    |
|   |                        |       |                  |           | Ultraviolet, Visible and Near-Infrared Sounding (UVN) ( <a href="#">Sentinel-4</a> ) | UV: 305–400 nm, 0.5 nm spectral resolution<br>VIS: 400–500 nm, 0.5 nm spectral resolution<br>NIR: 755–775 nm, 0.12 nm spectral resolution | Scanning SW (UV) spectrometer, European region coverage (30 to 65° N latitude, 30° W to 45° E longitude), better than 10km spatial resolution |
| <a href="#">GEO-KOMPSAT</a><br>(2B)     | KARI<br>KORDI<br>NIER  | GEO   | 2019-2029        | 2019-?    | GEMS   | 300 – 500 nm, 0.6 nm spectral resolution  | Medium-resolution spectroradiometer; SE Asia regional coverage (5S–45N latitude, 75–145E longitude)   |
|   |                        |       |                  |           | Advanced GOCI  | 380, 412, 443, 490, 510, 555, 620, 660, 680, 709, 745, 865, 643.5(PAN) (nm)   | Multipurpose imaging VIS/IR radiometer; Korea/Japan regional coverage (10 times/day) + once daily full disk, spatial resolution ≤ 250m        |

| Mission Family   | Agency    | Orbit  | Operating Period |               | Relevant Instruments                              |   | Notes   |
|--|-----------|--|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|
|  |           |  | Designed         | Likely        | Name  | Channels  |   |
| <a href="#">Global Precipitation Measurement</a> (GPM)                   | NASA JAXA | LEO (Non-sun synch;incline=65°;alt=407km)                                    | 2014-2019        | 2014-2032+/-5 | Dual-frequency Precipitation Radar (DPR)          | 13.6 (Ku-band), 35.55 (Ka-band) [GHz]   | Electronic scanning planar array with swath width of 245 km at 13.6 GHz, 125 km at 35.55 GHz; Coverage: +/-66° latitude every 5 days<br>Spatial resolution: 5km horizontal, 250 m vertical          |
|  |           |  |                  |               | GPM Microwave Imager (GMI)                        | 10.65(V,H), 18.7(V,H), 23.8(V), 36.5 (V,H), 89.0 (V,H), 166.0 (V,H), 183.31+/-7(V), 183.31+/-3(V) [GHz] | Conical scanning imager at 53deg zenith angle with 850 km swath width; Coverage: +/-70° latitude every 2 days<br>Spatial resolution varies with frequency: 19x32km at 10.65 to 4.4x7.2km at 89-183. |
| <a href="#">Global Change Observation Mission-Water</a> (GCOM-W1)        | JAXA      | LEO (Sun-synch, cross EQ at 1330LST; incline=98°;alt=700km)                  | 2012-2017        | 2012-2027     | Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer v2 (AMSR2) | 6.925(V,H), 7.3(V,H), 10.65(V,H), 18.7(V,H), 23.8(V,H), 36.5(V,H), 89.0(V,H) [GHz]                      | Conical scanning imager at 55° zenith angle with 1450 km swath width; Coverage: Global once/day<br>Spatial resolution varies with frequency: 35x62 km at 6.925 to 3x5 km at 89                      |
| <a href="#">Earth Clouds, Aerosol and Radiation Explorer</a> (EarthCARE) | ESA JAXA  | LEO (Sun-synch, cross EQ at 14:00LST; incline=97°;alt=393km; 92.5min period) | ~2021-2024       | ?             | Atmospheric Lidar (ATLID)                         | 355 [nm]  | High Spectral Resolution Laser at +/-3° of along-track; Coverage: Global every 16days<br>Spatial resolution: 30 m horizontal and 100 m vertical;  |
|  |           |  |                  |               | Cloud Profiling Radar (CPR)                       | 94.05 [GHz]   | Doppler capability; Nadir only; Minimum sensitivity of –35dB; Coverage: Global every 16days<br>Spatial resolution: 750m horizontal x 400m vertical  |
|  |           |  |                  |               | Multi-Spectral Imager (MSI)                       | 670-865 [nm] (VNIR), 1670-2210 [nm] (SWIR), 8.8-12.0 [μm] (TIR)   | Pushbroom scanning; 15 km swath<br>Coverage: Global every 8days(IR), 16days(SWIR);<br>Spatial resolution: 500m pixel  |
| Green-house gas Observing Satellite (GOSAT-3)                            | JAXA      | LEO (Sun-synch; polar orbit)   | 2022-2027        | 2022-2032     | Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer v3 (AMSR3) | 6.925(V,H), 7.3(V,H), 10.65(V,H), 18.7(V,H), 23.8(V,H), 36.5(V,H), 89.0(V,H), 166(V,H), 183 [GHz]       | Frequencies will be likely similar to AMSR2 with addition of 2 channels at higher microwave freq.   |
| Weather System Follow-on-Microwave (WSF-M 1, 2)                          | DoD       | LEO (polar orbit)  | 2022-?           | 2023-2033     | Microwave Imager                                  | 10-89 [GHz]   | Frequencies will be likely similar to GMI, <b>but without high-frequency channels</b>   |

| Mission Family  | Agency                   | Orbit   | Operating Period  |           | Relevant Instruments                                     |   | Notes  |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|-----------|--|---|--|
|   |                          |   | Designed  | Likely    | Name   | Channels  |  |
| Joint Polar Satellite System (JPSS)<br><br>JPSS-1/NOAA-20<br>JPSS-2<br>JPSS-3<br>JPSS-4 | NOAA<br>EUMETSAT<br>NASA | LEO<br>(Sun-synch,<br>Z= 824 km,<br>incline =<br>98.7°, period<br>= 101 mins)<br><br>~13:30<br>Equator x-ing<br>(Ascending) | 2017-2038<br><br>JPSS1 ≥ 2017<br>JPSS2 ≥ 2021<br>JPSS3 ≥ 2026<br>JPSS4 ≥ 2031<br><br>(each 7 years) | 2017-2038 | Advanced Technology Microwave Sounder (ATMS)             | 22 channels from 23.8 GHz –183.3 GHz  | Absorption band MW radiometer, cross-track scanning  |
|   |                          |   |   |           | Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES/RBI) | CERES: 0.3-5µm, 8-12µm, 0.35-125µm  | Broad-band radiometer; RBI de-manifested from JPSS-2; still scheduled for JPSS-3/4   |
|   |                          |   |   |           | Ozone Mapping and Profiler Suite - Nadir (OMPS-N)        | Mapper: 300-420nm<br>Profiler: 250-310nm  | High-resolution nadir-scanning SW (UV) spectrometer  |
|   |                          |   |   |           | Ozone Mapping and Profiler Suite- Limb (OMPS-L)          |   | Limb-scanning SW (UV) spectrometer; scheduled for JPSS-2/3/4   |
|   |                          |   |   |           | Cross-track Infrared Sounder (CrIS)                      | <i>Nominal Mode</i> (NSR): 1,305 spectral channels<br>(SWIR: 3.92-4.64µm; MWIR: 5.71-8.26µm; LWIR: 9.14-15.38µm)<br><br><i>Full Spectral Resolution Mode</i> (FSR): 2211 spectral channels in SWIR, MWIR, LWIR                                    | Medium-resolution IR spectrometer<br>NSR spectral resolution: 0.625 (LWIR), 1.25 (MWIR), and 2.5 (SWIR) cm-1<br>FSR spectral resolution: 0.625 cm-1 in all bands |
|   |                          |   |   |           | Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite (VIIRS)        | <i>M-bands</i> ** : 0.41, 0.44, 0.49, 0.55, 0.67, 0.75, 0.87, 1.24, 1.38, 1.61, 2.25, 3.7, 4.0, 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 (µm)<br><i>DNB</i> ** : 0.7 µm<br><i>I-Bands</i> *: 0.64, 0.87, 1.6, 3.7, 11.4 (µm)<br>Spatial(nadir): * = 0.375 km, ** = 0.75 km | Multipurpose VIS/IR spectrometer<br>M-bands, DNB: 750m spatial resolution (nadir)<br>I-bands: 375m spatial resolution (nadir)                                    |



| Mission Family                         | Agency                                | Orbit  | Operating Period   |           | Relevant Instruments  |   | Notes  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---|---|--|
|  |                                       |  | Designed   | Likely    | Name  | Channels  |  |
| <a href="#">Metop-SG</a><br>(A1,A2,A3) | EUMETSAT<br>DLR<br>COM<br>CNES<br>ESA | LEO<br><br>Sun-sync,<br>Z=830 km<br><br>~9:30 Equator<br>x-ing<br>(descending) | 2021-2042<br><br>Metop-A1 ≥ 2021<br>Metop-A2 ≥ 2029<br>Metop-A3 ≥ 2036<br><br>(each = 8.5 years) | 2021-2042 | Microwave<br>Sounder (MWS)  | 23.8 – 229.0 GHz  | Absorption-band MW radiometer  |
|  |                                       |  |  |           | Radio<br>Occultation (RO)   | 1575.42, 1176.45, 1575.42, 1176.45 (MHz)  | GNSS radio occultation receiver  |
|  |                                       |  |  |           | UVNS ( <a href="#">Sentinel-5</a> )   | 270-300, 300-370, 370-500, 685-710, 710-750,<br>750-775, 1590-1675, 2305-2385 (nm)  | High-resolution nadir-scanning SW spectrometer   |
|  |                                       |  |  |           | Infrared<br>Atmospheric<br>Sounder<br>Interferometer -<br>New Generation<br>(IASI-NG) | 645, 655, 663, 690 (cm-1)<br>690 – 2420 cm-1 (0.25 cm-1 sampling)<br>2420, 2450, 2600, 2700, 2760 (cm-1)  | IR sounder (Fourier transform spectrometer)  |
|  |                                       |  |  |           | Multi-viewing,<br>Multichannel,<br>Multi-polarization<br>Imager (3MI)                 | Polarized: 0.410, 0.443, 0.49, 0.55, 0.67,<br>0.865, 1.37, 1.65, 2.13 (μm)<br>Total Radiance: 0.763, 0.765, 0.91 (μm)<br>Spatial(nadir) = 4 km  | Multi-channel/direction/polarization radiometer,<br>swath width > 2200km<br>14-angles  |
|  |                                       |  |  |           | METimage  | 0.443, 0.55, 0.668, 0.752, 0.763, 0.865, 0.914,<br>1.24, 1.375, 1.63, 2.25, 3.74, 3.959, 4.05,<br>6.725, 7.325, 8.54, 10.69, 12.02, 13.345 (μm) | Multipurpose VIS/IR radiometer, ~2670km swath<br>width (500m nadir spatial resolution) |

| Mission Family                         | Agency   | Orbit | Operating Period |           | Relevant Instruments                                |   | Notes  |
|--|--|-------|------------------|-----------|---|---|--|
|  |  |       | Designed         | Likely    | Name  | Channels  |  |
| <a href="#">Metop-SG</a><br>(B1,B2,B3) | EUMETSAT<br>CNES<br>ESA                        | LEO   | 2022-2042        | 2022-2042 | RO  | 1575.42, 1176.45, 1575.42, 1176.45 (MHz)  | GNSS radio occultation receiver  |
|  |  |       |                  |           | ICI   | 183.31 – 664 GHz  | Ice cloud imaging MW radiometer  |
|  |  |       |                  |           | MWI   | 18.7 – 183.31 GHz   | Multipurpose imaging MW radiometer   |
|  |  |       |                  |           | SCA   | 5.355 GHz (C band)  | Radar scatterometer  |
| <a href="#">Sentinel-2</a><br>(C)      | ESA<br>COM                                     | LEO   | 2021-2029        | 2021-2029 | MSI   | 442.7, 492.4, 559.8, 664.6, 704.1, 740.5, 782.8, 832.8, 864.7, 945.1, 1373.5, 1613.7, 2202.4 (nm)   | High-spatial resolution pushbroom optical imager, 290km swath; 2 satellite constellation in same descending orbit, phased 180° apart |
| <a href="#">Sentinel-3</a><br>(C)      | ESA<br>EUMETSAT<br>COM                         | LEO   | 2023-2029        | 2023-2029 | Ocean and Land Colour Instrument (OLCI)             | 21 channels, 0.4 – 1.02 µm<br>400, 412.5, 442.5, 490, 510, 560, 620, 665, 673.75, 681.25, 708.75, 753.75, 764.37, 767.5, 778.75, 778.75, 865, 885, 900, 940, 1020 (nm)<br>** these bands are programmable<br>Resolution = 300 m (nadir) | Medium-resolution pushbroom spectroradiometer; 1270 km swath<br>Note 100% overlap with SLSTR-nadir                                   |
|  |  |       |                  |           | Sea and Land Surface Temperature Radiometer (SLSTR) | 0.55*, 0.66*, 0.87*, 1.38*, 1.61*, 2.25*, 3.7**, 10.8**, 12.0 (µm)<br>Spatial: *VIS/NIR/SWIR at 0.5 km, TIR at 1 km<br>Gains: **Dual gain (for monitoring fires)  | Multi-channel/direction radiometer; dual-view scan (1420km swath nadir, 750km swath aft)   |
| <a href="#">Sentinel-6</a><br>(B)      | ESA<br>EUMETSAT<br>NASA<br>NOAA<br>COM<br>CNES | LEO   | 2025-2030        | 2025-2030 | TriG  |   | GNSS radio occultation receiver  |
|  |  |       |                  |           | AMR-C   |   | Advanced MW radiometer   |

| Mission Family   | Agency       | Orbit | Operating Period |                  | Relevant Instruments     |  | Notes  |
|--|--------------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|  |              |       | Designed         | Likely           | Name                     | Channels   |  |
| Plankton, Aerosol, Cloud, ocean Ecosystem ( <a href="#">PACE</a> ) | NASA<br>SRON | LEO   | 2022-2025 + 2    | 2022-2032 (fuel) | Ocean Color Imager (OCI) | 340 nm - 890 nm, continuous at 5 nm spectral resolution;<br>940, 1038, 1250, 1378, 1615, 2130, 2260 nm<br>Resolution = 1 km at nadir | MODIS + SeaWiFS + OMI heritage<br><br>PACE includes two demonstration multi-angle polarimeters (HARP-2 and SPEXone) but will have low confidence to be running in 2028 |

| Aerosol Absorption Optical<br>Depth<br>AAOD |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|---|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|   |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                                  | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|   |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Aerosol Angstrom Exponent<br>AE (1) |                                   | PoR Capability                |             |                     |            |               |   | Relevant Observables   |   | Notes   |  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|---|--|---|---|--|
|                                     |                                   | Range                         | Uncertainty |                     | Resolution |               |   |  |   |   |  |
| Instrument                          | Orbit                             |                               |             |                     | XY         | Z             | T   | Swath  | Standard  | Possible  |  |
| JPSS<br>(NOAA-20+)                  | LEO<br>13:30 eq. x-ing, ascending | -1.0 - 3.0<br>(water only)    | Metric      | Ocean (Best / Good) |            | 0.75 km nadir |   | daily  | 3000 km   | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR (NOAA-VIIRS heritage)   | <a href="#">NOAA Enterprise Algorithm</a><br><br>Resolution varies on native pixel size<br><br>AE Reported only over water; reported at 0.55/0.86 mm |
|                                     |                                   |                               | Accuracy    | 0.050 / 0.001       |            |               |   |  |   |   |  |
|                                     |                                   |                               | Precision   | 0.377 / 0.370       |            |               |   |  |   |   |  |
|                                     |                                   | 0.0 - 2.0<br>(Land and Water) | Land: ?     |                     | 6 km nadir |               | daily   | 3000 km  | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS/SeaWIFs heritage) | NASA MODIS-like (“Deep-Blue/SOAR”) aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Water: AE defined as 0.55/0.87</li><li>Land: AE defined as 0.41/0.48 over ‘bright’ surface, 0.48/0.67 over ‘dark’.</li></ul> |  |
|                                     |                                   |                               | water: ?    |                     |            |               |   |  |   |   |  |
|                                     |                                   |                               |             |                     |            |               |   |  |   |   |  |
| -1.0 – 3.0                          | Land:                             |                               | 6 km nadir  |                     | daily      | 3000 km       | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS heritage) | NASA MODIS-like (“Dark-Target”) aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Ocean: Reported at 0.55/0.86 and 0.86/2.2 μm, but only validated at 0.55/0.86.</li></ul> |   |   |  |
|                                     | Ocean: ±(0.4)<br>Requires AOD>0.2 |                               |             |                     |            |               |   |  |   |   |  |

| Aerosol Index of Refraction<br>AIR |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant<br>Observables |          | Notes |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                                    |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                         |          |       |
| Instrument                         | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard                | Possible |       |
|                                    |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                         |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Aerosol Angstrom Exponent<br>AE (2) |                      | PoR Capability                |   |                     |                 |   |        |            | Relevant Observables  |  | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|---|--------|------------|---|--|-------|
|                                     |                      | Range                         | Uncertainty   |                     | Resolution      |   |        |            |   |  |       |
| Instrument                          | Orbit                |                               |   |                     | XY              | Z | T      | Swath      | Standard  | Possible   |       |
| ABI (GOES-S/T/U)                    | GEO (75°W and 135°W) | -1.0 - 3.0<br>(water only)    | Metric  | Ocean (Best / Good) | 2 km<br>(nadir) |   | 10 min | FD / CONUS | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR (NOAA-VIIRS heritage)                             | NOAA algorithms (TBD)  |       |
|                                     |                      |                               | Accuracy  | 0.050 / 0.001       |                 |   |        |            |   | Resolution varies on native pixel size   |       |
|                                     |                      |                               | Precision   | 0.377 / 0.370       |                 |   |        |            |   | AE Reported only over water; reported at 0.55/0.86 mm  |       |
|                                     |                      | 0.0 - 2.0<br>(Land and Water) | Land:<br>?  |                     | TBD             |   | TBD    | FD         | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS/SeaWiFs heritage) | NASA MODIS-like ("Deep-Blue/SOAR") aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Water: AE defined as 0.55/0.87</li><li>Land: AE defined as TBD (wavelengths)</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li></ul> |       |
|                                     |                      | -1.0 – 3.0                    | Land:<br><br>Ocean:<br>±(0.4)<br><br>Requires AOD>0.2 |                     | 10 km nadir     |   | 10 min | FD         | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS heritage)         | NASA MODIS-like ("Dark-Target") aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Ocean: Reported at 0.55/0.86 and 0.86/2.2 μm, but only validated at 0.55/0.86.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li></ul>  |       |

| Aerosol Angstrom Exponent<br>AE (3) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant Observables |          | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|----------------------|----------|-------|
|                                     |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                      |          |       |
| Instrument                          | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard             | Possible |       |
|                                     |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                      |          |       |
|                                     |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                      |          |       |
|                                     |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                      |          |       |

Work in Progress



| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (1) |   | PoR Capability |  |            |          |  |   | Relevant Observables |          | Notes       |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
|--|---|----------------|--|------------|----------|--|---|----------------------|----------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|--|--------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Instrument   | Orbit   | Range          | Uncertainty  | Resolution |          |  |   | Standard             | Possible |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
|  |   |                |  | XY         | Z        | T  | Swath   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)<br><br>GEO (75°W and 135°W)            |   | 0.0 – 5.0      | <div>AOD Over Land</div> <table><tr><th>AOD</th><th>Accuracy</th><th>Precision</th></tr><tr><td>&lt;0.04</td><td>0.06</td><td>0.13</td></tr><tr><td>0.04 – 0.80</td><td>0.04</td><td>0.25</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;0.8</td><td>0.12</td><td>0.35</td></tr></table> <div>AOD Over Water</div> <table><tr><th>AOD</th><th>Accuracy</th><th>Precision</th></tr><tr><td>&lt;0.4</td><td>0.02</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;0.4</td><td>0.10</td><td>0.23</td></tr></table> | AOD        | Accuracy | Precision  | <0.04   | 0.06                 | 0.13     | 0.04 – 0.80 | 0.04 | 0.25 | >0.8 | 0.12 | 0.35 | AOD | Accuracy | Precision | <0.4 | 0.02 | 0.15 | >0.4 | 0.10 | 0.23 | 2 km nadir |  | 10 min<br>?<br>min | FD and CONUS | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR (NOAA-VIIRS heritage) | <a href="#">NOAA Baseline (ABI-AOD)</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Time/Swath given for FD mode</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Range/Unc. are for AOD at 0.55 <math>\mu\text{m}</math>,</li><li>Other variables include spectral AOD</li></ul> |
|  |   | AOD            | Accuracy   | Precision  |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
|  |   | <0.04          | 0.06   | 0.13       |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
|  |   | 0.04 – 0.80    | 0.04   | 0.25       |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| >0.8   | 0.12  | 0.35           |  |            |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| AOD  | Accuracy  | Precision      |  |            |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| <0.4   | 0.02  | 0.15           |  |            |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| >0.4   | 0.10  | 0.23           |  |            |          |  |   |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| 0.0 - 5.0  | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean:<br>$\pm(0.10\tau + 0.04)$ | 10 km nadir    |  | 10 min     | FD       | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-DarkTarget Heritage) | “Dark-Target” aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li></ul>    |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| 0.0 – 4.0  | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$   | 1 km           |  | ?          | gridded  | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-MAIAC Heritage     | “MAIAC approach” (time/space aggregation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution is constant (gridded)</li></ul>              |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |
| 0.0 – 3.0  | Land:<br>?<br>Ocean:<br>?   |                |  | ?          | FD       | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-DeepBlue Heritage  | “Deep-Blue/SOAR” aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li></ul> |                      |          |             |      |      |      |      |      |     |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |            |  |                    |              |   |   |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (2) |       | PoR Capability |   |              |   |        |              | Relevant<br>Observables   |  | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------------|---|--|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty   | Resolution   |   |        |              |   |  |       |
| Instrument   | Orbit |                |   | XY           | Z | T      | Swath        | Standard  | Possible   |       |
| AHI<br>(Himawari)<br><br>GEO (141° E)                      |       | 0.0 – 5.0?     | ??  | 2 km nadir ? |   | 1 hour | FD and Japan | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR (JAXA heritage)   | <a href="#">JAXA products</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Range/Unc. are for AOD at 0.55 <math>\mu\text{m}</math>,</li></ul>  |       |
|  |       | 0.0 - 3.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$   | 6 km nadir   |   | ?      | FD?          | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR   | <a href="#">YAER algorithm</a> (single view + minimum reflectance technique)   |       |
|  |       | 0.0 - 5.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean:<br>$\pm(0.10\tau + 0.04)$ | 10 km nadir  |   | 10 min | FD           | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS Heritage)<br><br>Note, there is no 1.38 $\mu\text{m}$ (cirrus channel). | “Dark-Target” aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>no 1.38 <math>\mu\text{m}</math> cirrus band may impact quality</li></ul> |       |
|  |       | 0.0 – 4.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$   | 1 km         |   | 10 min | FD           | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-MAIAC Heritage  | NASA “MAIAC-like” (time/space aggregation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution is constant (gridded)</li></ul>  |       |
|  |       | 0.0 – 3.0      | Land:<br>?<br>Ocean:<br>?   |              |   |        |              | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-DeepBlue Heritage   | “Deep-Blue/SOAR” aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support needed (e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li></ul>  |       |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (3) |       | PoR Capability |   |             |   |        |             | Relevant<br>Observables  |          | Notes   |
|--|-------|----------------|---|-------------|---|--------|-------------|--|----------|---|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty   | Resolution  |   |        |             |  |          |   |
| Instrument   | Orbit |                |   | XY          | Z | T      | Swath       | Standard   | Possible |   |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT 2A)<br><br>GEO (122°E)                 |       | ?              | ?   |             |   |        | FD / Korea  | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR  |          | Presumably there is an at-launch product from Korea. Need to ask  |
|  |       | 0.0 - 5.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean:<br>$\pm(0.10\tau + 0.04)$ | 10 km nadir |   | 10 min | FD          | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS Heritage)<br><br>Note no 2.25 $\mu\text{m}$ band |          | NASA heritage algorithms("Dark-Target and/or "Deep Blue/SOAR") approaches: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>No 2.25 <math>\mu\text{m}</math> band may impact quality</li></ul> |
|  |       | 0.0 – 4.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$   | 1 km        |   | 10 min | FD          | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-MAIAC Heritage                                       |          | NASA "MAIAC-like" (time/space aggregation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution is constant (gridded)</li><li>No 2.25 <math>\mu\text{m}</math> band may impact quality</li></ul>   |
| FCI<br>(MTG-I1,2,3,4)<br><br>GEO (0°E)                     |       | ?              | ?   |             |   |        | FD / Europe |  |          | Presume at least one ESA algorithm<br>Note presence of 0.91 $\mu\text{m}$ water vapor band  |
|  |       | 0.0 - 5.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean:<br>$\pm(0.10\tau + 0.04)$ | 10 km nadir |   | 10 min | FD          | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS Heritage)<br><br>Note no 2.25 $\mu\text{m}$ band |          | NASA heritage algorithms("Dark-Target and/or "Deep Blue/SOAR") approaches: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li></ul>  |
|  |       | 0.0 – 4.0      | Land:<br>$\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$   | 1 km        |   | 10 min | FD          | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-MAIAC Heritage                                       |          | NASA "MAIAC-like" (time/space aggregation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution is constant (gridded)</li></ul>  |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (4) |                              | PoR Capability |   |                    |                     |                |         |  |  | Relevant Observables  |   | Notes |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|---|---|-------|
|  |                              | Range          | Uncertainty   |                    |                     | Resolution     |         |  |  |   |   |       |
| Instrument   | Orbit                        |                |   |                    |                     | XY             | Z       | T  | Swath  | Standard  | Possible  |       |
| VIIRS on JPSS (NOAA-20+)                                   | LEO (13:30 equator x-ing)    | 0.0 – 5.0      | Metric  | Land (Best / Good) | Ocean (Best / Good) | 0.75 km nadir  |         | 1 or 2 per day   | 3000 km  | Reflectance in VIS/NIR/SWIR (NOAA-VIIRS heritage)                             | <a href="#">NOAA Enterprise Algorithm</a><br><br>Resolution varies on native pixel size<br><br>Range/Unc. are for AOD at 0.55 $\mu\text{m}$ , based on ATBD paper, rather than specifications.  |       |
|  |                              |                | Accuracy  | 0.018 / 0.047      | 0.030 / 0.049       |                |         |  |  |   |   |       |
|  |                              |                | Precision   | 0.112 / 0.138      | 0.046 / 0.060       |                |         |  |  |   |   |       |
|  |                              | 0.0 - 3.0      | Land: $\pm(0.20\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean: $\pm(0.10\tau + 0.03)$ |                    |                     | 6 km nadir     |         | 1 or 2 per day   | 3000 km  | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS/SeaWiFS heritage) | NASA MODIS-like (“Deep-Blue/SOAR”) aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li><li>Uses 0.41 <math>\mu\text{m}</math> (“Deep-Blue”) bands</li></ul> |       |
|  |                              | 0.0 - 5.0      | Land: $\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$<br><br>Ocean: $\pm(0.10\tau + 0.04)$ |                    |                     | 6 km nadir     |         | 1 or 2 per day   | 3000 km  | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR (NASA-MODIS heritage)         | NASA MODIS-like (“Dark-Target”) aerosol approach: (single view) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution varies on native pixel size</li></ul>   |       |
| 0.0 – 4.0  | Land: $\pm(0.15\tau + 0.05)$ |                |   | 1 km               |                     | 1 or 2 per day | 3000 km | Reflectance/Radiance in VIS/NIR/SWIR/Thermal IR<br>NASA-MAIAC Heritage | NASA “MAIAC-like” (time/space aggregation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Resolution is constant (gridded)</li></ul> |   |   |       |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (5) |       | PoR Capability                         |             |            |   |                         |       | Relevant Observables   |  | Notes |
|--|-------|--|-------------|------------|---|-------------------------|-------|--|--|-------|
|  |       | Range                                  | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |                         |       |  |  |       |
| Instrument   | Orbit |  |             | XY         | Z | T                       | Swath | Standard   | Possible   |       |
| SLSTR<br>(Sentinel-3)                                      | LEO   | ?                                      |             | 4.5k<br>m  |   | ?                       | ?     | Reflectance in<br>VIS/NIR/SWIR + dual view<br>(ATSR heritage),                 | <a href="#">ESA at launch algorithm</a><br><br>This is near real-time processing   |       |
| OLCI +<br>SLSTR<br>(Sentinel 3)                            | LEO   | ?                                      |             |            |   |                         |       | Dual view reflectance +<br>multispectral VIS/NIR at<br>high spatial resolution | <a href="#">This is a synergy product</a> for the two sensors on<br>Sentinel-3, uses bands from both sensors.              |       |
| OCI<br>(PACE)  | LEO   | See NASA algorithms on VIIRS<br>(JPSS) |             | 10<br>km   |   | Every<br>1 or 2<br>days |       | VIS/NIR/SWIR spectral<br>bands   | MODIS-Dark target and/or Deep Blue/SOARa<br>and/or MAIAC heritage over land and ocean.<br>“At-launch” algorithms TBD       |       |
|  |       |  |             | 1<br>km    | ? | Every<br>1 or 2<br>days |       | VIS/NIR/SWIR spectral<br>bands + O2A/B + UV                                    | <a href="#">MODIS + OMI synergy</a><br>Use O2A/B bands to estimate layer height?<br>Use UV to estimate aerosol absorption? |       |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD ( $\tau$ )<br>Mid-Visible (6) |                              | PoR Capability |   |                   |   |   |       | Relevant Observables   |   | Notes  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|---|-------------------|---|---|-------|--|---|--|
|  |                              | Range          | Uncertainty   | Resolution        |   |   |       |  |   |  |
| Instrument   | Orbit                        |                |   | XY                | Z | T | Swath | Standard   | Possible  |  |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG<br>A1,2,3)                                | LEO<br>(9:30<br>equ<br>xing) |                | Water:<br>$\pm(0.05\tau + 0.05)$<br>Land:<br>?                    |                   |   |   |       | Multi-angle polarized<br>reflectance at, e.g., 0.443,<br>0.67, 0.865 $\mu$ m | POLDER heritage<br><a href="https://www.atmos-meas-tech.net/11/6761/2018/">https://www.atmos-meas-tech.net/11/6761/2018/</a><br><br><a href="https://www.atmos-meas-tech.net/4/1383/2011/amt-4-1383-2011.pdf">https://www.atmos-meas-tech.net/4/1383/2011/amt-4-1383-2011.pdf</a> |  |
|  |                              |                | Water:<br>0.10 $\tau$ or 0.05<br><br>Land:<br>0.15 $\tau$ or 0.10 | 3.5 (at<br>nadir) |   |   |       |  | Multi-angle polarized<br>reflectance plus SWIR  | POLDER/GRASP heritage<br>(expectations from Dubovik) |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG<br>A1,2,3)                           | LEO<br>(9:30<br>equ<br>xing) |                | ?   |                   |   |   |       | Similar image/channels as<br>VIIRS on JPSS                                   | No official L2 aerosol products, but no reason<br>why cannot follow the NASA heritage.  |  |

| Aerosol Optical Depth<br>AOD<br>(UV) |  | PoR Capability |                     |                         |   |      |             | Relevant<br>Observables                  |   | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|------|-------------|--|---|-------|
|                                      |  | Range          | Uncertainty         | Resolution              |   |      |             |  |   |       |
| Instrument                           | Orbit  |                |                     | XY                      | Z | T    | Swath       | Standard                                 | Possible  |       |
| OCI (on PACE)                        | LEO  |                | MAX(0.3τ<br>or 0.1) |                         |   |      |             | Spectral reflectance in 300-500 nm       | <a href="#">OMI-heritage multi-wavelength algorithm</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>retrieves Absorption Aerosol Index, assumes layer height, Lambertian Effective Reflectance</li><li>At-launch algorithms TBD</li></ul> |       |
|                                      |  |                |                     |                         |   |      |             | VIS/NIR/SWIR spectral bands + O2A/B + UV | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Use O2A/B bands to estimate layer height?</li><li>Use VIS/NIR/SWIR to estimate AOD and aerosol size?</li></ul>  |       |
| OMPS (on JPSS)                       | LEO<br>(13:30 equator x-crossing, ascending) |                | MAX(0.3τ<br>or 0.1) |                         |   |      |             | Spectral reflectance in 300-500 nm       | <a href="#">OMI-heritage multi-wavelength algorithm</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>retrieves Absorption Aerosol Index, assumes layer height, Lambertian Effective Reflectance</li><li>No current algorithm</li></ul>     |       |
| UVNS / Sentinel-5                    | LEO  |                |                     |                         |   |      | 2670 km     |  |   |       |
| UVS / Sentinel-4 on                  | GEO (Europe)                                 |                |                     | 3.5 x 8 km (Europe)     |   | 1 hr | NH / Europe |  | <a href="https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-4/data-products">https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-4/data-products</a>   |       |
| GEMS (on KOMPSAT-2B)                 | GEO (Korea)                                  | 0-5            | 20% or 0.1@400nm    | 3.5 x 8 km (over Seoul) |   | 1 hr | NH / Korea  | Spectral reflectance in 300-500 nm       | <a href="http://tempo.si.edu/presentations/June2016/08-GEMS-JKim-TEMPOstm.pdf">http://tempo.si.edu/presentations/June2016/08-GEMS-JKim-TEMPOstm.pdf</a>   |       |
| TEMPO?                               | GEO (US)                                     |                | ±0.1                | 9 x 5 km                |   | 1 hr | NH / US     | 290-490 & 540-740 (Hyp.)                 | <a href="http://tempo.si.edu/presentations.html">http://tempo.si.edu/presentations.html</a>   |       |

| Aerosol Optical Depth, Fine Mode<br>AODF |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant Observables |       | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|----------------------|-------|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                      |       |       |
| Instrument                               | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                    | Swath |       |
|  |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                      |       |       |

Work in Progress



| Aerosol Single Scatter Albedo<br>Aerosol SSA |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |          |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|----------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |          |
| Instrument                                   | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       | Standard |
|  |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |          |
|  |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |          |

Work in Progress

| Aerosol Single Scatter Albedo<br>Aerosol SSA (UV) |       | PoR Capability |             |                       |   |      |         | Relevant Observables |          | Notes   |
|---|-------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|------|---------|----------------------|----------|---|
|   |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution            |   |      |         |                      |          |   |
| Instrument  | Orbit |                |             | XY                    | Z | T    | Swath   | Standard             | Possible |   |
| UVSN/Sentinel-5                                   | LEO   |                |             |                       |   |      | 2670 km |                      |          | <a href="https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-5/data-products">https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-5/data-products</a> |
| UVS/Sentinel-4                                    | GEO   |                |             | 8                     |   | 1 hr |         |                      |          | <a href="https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-4/data-products">https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-4/data-products</a> |
| GEMS (KOMPSAT-2B)                                 | GEO   |                |             | 3.5x8 km (over Seoul) |   | 1 hr |         |                      |          | <a href="http://tempo.si.edu/presentations/June2016/08-GEMS-JKim-TEMPOstm.pdf">http://tempo.si.edu/presentations/June2016/08-GEMS-JKim-TEMPOstm.pdf</a>       |

| Cloud Albedo<br>CA  |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |  | Notes |
|---|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|--|-------|
|   |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |  |       |
| Instrument  | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath  |       |
| CERES/RBI   | LEO   |                |             | 20km       |  |    |   |                         | TOA radiance in 3 broadbands (0.3-5µm, 8-12µm, 0.35-125µm) |       |
| Cloud albedo derived from TOA radiances, co-located imager observations, and angular distribution models (e.g., VIIRS). |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |  |       |

| Cloud Effective Radius<br>CER (1) |       | PoR Capability  |                                    |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |   | Notes  |   |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|                                   |       | Range   | Uncertainty                        | Resolution |     |         |                         |  |   |  |   |
| Instrument                        | Orbit |   |                                    | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible  |  |   |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)               | GEO   | Liquid and Ice:<br>2.5-100µm                                | Liquid:<br>~4µm<br>Ice:<br>~5µm    | 2km nadir  | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Reflectance at 2.25µm  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP/CLAVR-x</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul> |  |   |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     | 5 min   | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     | 5 min   | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                                   |       | Liquid:<br>2-32µm<br>Ice (D <sub>e</sub> ):<br>5.83-134.9µm | Liquid:<br>~40%<br>Ice:<br>~15-42% | 2km nadir  | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Radiance at 3.9, 11.2, 12.3µm (8.5 and 13.3µm under future consideration)                |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul> |   |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     | 5 min   | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     | 5 min   | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                                   |       | Liquid:<br>4-30µm<br>Ice:<br>5-60µm                         | TBD                                | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.9µm   |   |  | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products (MOD06, CLDPROP) in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     |         |                         |  |   |  |   |
|                                   |       |   |                                    |            |     |         |                         |  |   |  |   |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)             | GEO   |   |                                    | 5km nadir  | N/A | 10 min  | Full Disk               | Reflectance at 2.25  | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>  |  |   |
|                                   |       | See ABI   | See ABI                            | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |  |   |
|                                   |       | See range under ABI   | TBD                                | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> notes under ABI  |  |   |

| Cloud Effective Radius<br>CER (2) |       | PoR Capability      |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |  | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|--|--|-------|
|                                   |       | Range               | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |  |  |       |
| Instrument                        | Orbit |                     |             |            |     | XY      | Z                       | T  | Swath  |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A)        | GEO   |                     |             |            |     |         |                         | Reflectance at 1.61, 3.8µm   |  |       |
|                                   |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                   |       |
|                                   |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Reflectance at 1.61, 3.8µm   | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-I1,2,3,4)             | GEO   |                     |             |            |     |         |                         | Reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8µm   |  |       |
|                                   |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                   |       |
|                                   |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |       |

| Cloud Effective Radius<br>CER (3) |       | PoR Capability                                 |                                    |            |     |            |        | Relevant<br>Observables  |       | Notes  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|-------|--|
|                                   |       | Range  | Uncertainty                        | Resolution |     |            |        |  |       |  |
| Instrument                        | Orbit |  |                                    |            |     | XY         | Z      | T  | Swath |  |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)               | LEO   | Liquid and Ice:<br>2.5-100µm                   | Liquid:<br>~4µm<br>Ice:<br>~5µm    | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Reflectance at 2.25µm  |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul>      |
|                                   |       | Liquid:<br>2-32µm<br>Ice (De):<br>5.83-134.9µm | Liquid:<br>~40%<br>Ice:<br>~15-42% | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Radiance at 3.7, 10.8, 12.0µm (8.6µm under future consideration) |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>   |
|                                   |       | Liquid:<br>4-30µm<br>Ice:<br>5-60µm            |                                    | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8µm                                 |       | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MOD06 heritage</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)          | LEO   |  |                                    |            |     |            |        | Multi-angle polarized reflectance at, e.g., 0.443, 0.67, 0.865µm |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cloud top CER</li><li>Requires adequate angular sampling of the cloud bow region, scattering angles roughly 135-165°</li></ul>   |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)     | LEO   |  |                                    | 500m nadir |     |            |        | Reflectance at 1.63, 2.25, 3.74µm                                |       |  |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)               | LEO   |  |                                    |            |     |            |        | Reflectance at 1613.7, 2202.4nm                                  |       | Spectral channel capabilities available  |

| Areal Cloud Fraction/Areal Extent<br>ACF/CAE (1) |       | PoR Capability                                 |  |            |     |         |                         | Relevant Observables  |  | Notes |
|--|-------|--|--|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|--|-------|
|  |       | Range  | Uncertainty  | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |  |       |
| Instrument                                       | Orbit |  |  | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard  | Possible   |       |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)                              | GEO   | cloud<br>(conf, prob)<br>clear<br>(conf, prob) | Comparison with CALIOP: ~91% detection rate, ~4% false detection, ~5% missed cloud | 2km        | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Reflectance at 0.64, 1.38, 1.61μm<br>Radiance at 3.9, 6.9, 7.4, 8.6, 11.2, 12.3μm         | NOAA Enterprise <a href="#">Cloud Mask</a>   |       |
|  |       |  |  | 2km        | N/A | 15 min  | CONUS                   |   |  |       |
|  |       |  |  | 2km        | N/A | 5 min   | Meso                    |   |  |       |
|  |       | cloud<br>(conf, prob)<br>clear<br>(conf, prob) | TBD  | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Reflectance at 0.47, 0.64, 0.87, 1.38, 1.61, 2.25μm<br>Radiance at 3.9, 8.6, 11.2, 12.3μm | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (<a href="#">CLDMSK</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cloud detection consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li></ul> |       |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)                            | GEO   |  |  | 5km nadir  | N/A | 10 min  | Full Disk               |   | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>   |       |
|  |       | See ABI  | See ABI  | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                  | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI   |       |
|  |       | See range under ABI                            | TBD  | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (<a href="#">CLDMSK</a>)</b> observables under ABI      | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (<a href="#">CLDMSK</a>)</b> notes under ABI   |       |

Note: Because cloud fraction is ill-defined (depends on FOV, aggregation scale, etc.), the PoR Capabilities are in terms of pixel-level cloud detection.

| Areal Cloud Fraction/Cloud Areal Extent<br>ACF/CAE (2) |       | PoR Capability                           |   |            |     |             |                         | Relevant Observables   |  | Notes |
|--|-------|--|---|------------|-----|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|-------|
|  |       | Range                                    | Uncertainty   | Resolution |     |             |                         |  |  |       |
| Instrument   | Orbit |  |   | XY         | Z   | T           | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible   |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT 2A)                                | GEO   |  |   |            |     |             |                         |  |  |       |
|  |       | See ABI                                  | See ABI   | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI     | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI  | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI  |       |
|  |       | See range under ABI                      | TBD   | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD         | All scan modes possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (CLDMSK) observables under ABI  | See NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (CLDMSK) notes under ABI  |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-I1,2,3,4)                                  | GEO   |  |   |            |     |             |                         |  |  |       |
|  |       | See ABI                                  | See ABI   | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI     | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI  | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI  |       |
|  |       | See range under ABI                      | TBD   | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD         | All scan modes possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (CLDMSK) observables under ABI  | See NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (CLDMSK) notes under ABI  |       |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)                                    | LEO   | cloud (conf, prob)<br>clear (conf, prob) | Comparison with CALIOP:<br>~91% detection rate,<br>~4% false detection,<br>~5% missed cloud | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km                  | Reflectance at 0.41, 0.67, 0.87, 1.38, 1.61, 2.25µm, plus 0.7µm DNB<br>Radiance at 3.7, 4.0, 8.6, 10.8, 12.0µm | NOAA Enterprise <a href="#">Cloud Mask</a>   |       |
|  |       | cloud (conf, prob)<br>clear (conf, prob) |   | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km                  | Reflectance at 0.41, 0.44, 0.55, 0.67, 0.87, 1.24, 1.38, 1.61, 2.25µm<br>Radiance at 3.7, 8.6, 10.8, 12.0µm    | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Mask (CLDMSK):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MOD35 heritage</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li></ul> |       |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)                          | LEO   |  |   |            |     |             |                         |  |  |       |



| Ice Water Path<br>IWP (1) |       | PoR Capability            |                      |            |           |           |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |   | Notes  |   |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|                           |       | Range                     | Uncertainty          | Resolution |           |           |                         |  |   |  |   |
| Instrument                | Orbit |                           |                      | XY         | Z         | T         | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible  |  |   |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)       | GEO   | ~0-6375 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 65 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 2km nadir  | N/A       | 15 min    | Full Disk               | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64µm) and CER (reflectance at 2.25µm)                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP/CLAVR-x</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul> |  |   |
|                           |       |                           |                      |            |           | 5 min     | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                           |       |                           |                      |            |           | 5 min     | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                           |       | ~0-1525 g m <sup>-2</sup> | N/A                  | 2km nadir  | N/A       | 15 min    | Full Disk               | Radiance at 3.9, 11.2, 12.3µm (8.5 and 13.3µm under future consideration)                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>  |  |   |
|                           |       |                           |                      |            |           | 5 min     | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                           |       |                           |                      |            |           | 5 min     | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                           |       |                           |                      | TBD        | 2km nadir | N/A       | TBD                     | All scan modes possible  | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64 or 0.87µm) and CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.9µm)   | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |   |
|                           |       | AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)     | GEO                  |            |           | 5km nadir | N/A                     | 10 min   | Full Disk   | Derived from COT and CER   | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not explicitly available, but can be calculated from existing products</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
|                           |       |                           |                      | See ABI    | See ABI   | See ABI   | N/A                     | See ABI  | See ABI   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |
| See range under ABI       | TBD   |                           |                      | 2km nadir  | N/A       | TBD       | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> notes under ABI  |  |   |

| Ice Water Path<br>IWP (2)  |       | PoR Capability      |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |   | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|---|-------|
|                            |       | Range               | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |   |       |
| Instrument                 | Orbit |                     |             |            |     | XY      | Z                       | T   | Swath   |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A) | GEO   |                     |             |            | N/A |         |                         |   |   |       |
|                            |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI                 |       |
|                            |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible |   | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) notes under ABI |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-11,2,3,4)      | GEO   |                     |             |            | N/A |         |                         |   |   |       |
|                            |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI                 |       |
|                            |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) observables under ABI | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) notes under ABI |       |

| Ice Water Path<br>IWP (3)     |       | PoR Capability            |                      |            |     |            |        | Relevant<br>Observables  |          | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------|---|
|                               |       | Range                     | Uncertainty          | Resolution |     |            |        |  |          |   |
| Instrument                    | Orbit |                           |                      | XY         | Z   | T          | Swath  | Standard   | Possible |   |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)           | LEO   | ~0-6375 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 65 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64µm) and CER (reflectance at 2.25µm)                           |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul>                 |
|                               |       | ~0-1525 g m <sup>-2</sup> | N/A                  | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT and CER (radiance at 3.7, 10.8, 12.0µm)   |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>  |
|                               |       |                           |                      | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.67, 0.87, or 1.24µm) and CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8µm) |          | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: MOD06</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)      | LEO   |                           |                      |            |     |            |        | Multi-angle polarized reflectance at, e.g., 0.443, 0.67, 0.865µm                                   |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Cloud top CER</li><li>Requires adequate angular sampling of the cloud bow region, scattering angles roughly 135-165°</li></ul>  |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3) | LEO   |                           |                      | 500m nadir |     |            |        |  |          |   |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)           | LEO   |                           |                      |            |     |            |        |  |          | Spectral channel capabilities available   |

| Cloud Lifecycle Categories<br>CLC |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                   |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                        | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                                   |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Cloud Liquid Water Path<br>CLWP (1) |       | PoR Capability            |                                 |            |           |           |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |   | Notes  |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|                                     |       | Range                     | Uncertainty                     | Resolution |           |           |                         |  |   |  |   |
| Instrument                          | Orbit |                           |                                 | XY         | Z         | T         | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible  |  |   |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)                 | GEO   | ~0-8750 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 17-47 g m <sup>-2</sup>         | 2km nadir  | N/A       | 15 min    | Full Disk               | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64µm) and CER (reflectance at 2.25µm)                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP/CLAVR-x</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul> |  |   |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 |            |           | 5 min     | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 |            |           | 5 min     | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                                     |       | ~0-674 g m <sup>-2</sup>  | 14.7 g m <sup>-2</sup> or 29.5% | 2km nadir  | N/A       | 15 min    | Full Disk               | Derived from COT and CER (radiance at 3.7, 10.8, 12.0µm)                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>  |  |   |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 |            |           | 5 min     | CONUS                   |  |   |  |   |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 |            |           | 5 min     | Meso                    |  |   |  |   |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 | TBD        | 2km nadir | N/A       | TBD                     | All scan modes possible  | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64 or 0.87µm) and CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.9µm)   | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |   |
|                                     |       | AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)     | GEO                             |            |           | 5km nadir | N/A                     | 10 min   | Full Disk   | Derived from COT and CER   | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not explicitly available, but can be calculated from existing products</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
|                                     |       |                           |                                 | See ABI    | See ABI   | See ABI   | N/A                     | See ABI  | See ABI   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI   | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |
| See range under ABI                 | TBD   |                           |                                 | 2km nadir  | N/A       | TBD       | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> notes under ABI  |  |   |

| Cloud Liquid Water Path<br>CLWP (2) |       | PoR Capability      |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |   | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|---|-------|
|                                     |       | Range               | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |   |       |
| Instrument                          | Orbit |                     |             |            |     | XY      | Z                       | T   | Swath   |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT 2A)             | GEO   |                     |             |            | N/A |         |                         |   |   |       |
|                                     |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI                 |       |
|                                     |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible |   | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) notes under ABI |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-11,2,3,4)               | GEO   |                     |             |            | N/A |         |                         |   |   |       |
|                                     |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI                 |       |
|                                     |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) observables under ABI | See NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP) notes under ABI |       |
| GMI (GPM)                           | LEO   | 0-600 g/m2          | 10 g/m2     | 15 km      | N/A | Vari es | 904 km                  | Multichannel microwave radiances                                  |   |       |

| Cloud Ice Water Path<br>CLWP (3) |       | PoR Capability            |                                 |            |     |            |        | Relevant<br>Observables  |          | Notes  |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|----------|--|
|                                  |       | Range                     | Uncertainty                     | Resolution |     |            |        |  |          |  |
| Instrument                       | Orbit |                           |                                 | XY         | Z   | T          | Swath  | Standard   | Possible |  |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)              | LEO   | ~0-8750 g m <sup>-2</sup> | 17-47 g m <sup>-2</sup>         | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.64µm) and CER (reflectance at 2.25µm)                           |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul>      |
|                                  |       | ~0-674 g m <sup>-2</sup>  | 14.7 g m <sup>-2</sup> or 29.5% | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT and CER (radiance at 3.7, 10.8, 12.0µm)   |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>   |
|                                  |       |                           |                                 | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Derived from COT (reflectance at 0.67, 0.87, or 1.24µm) and CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8µm) |          | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MOD06 heritage</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)         | LEO   |                           |                                 |            |     |            |        |  |          |  |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)    | LEO   |                           |                                 | 500m nadir |     |            |        |  |          |  |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)              | LEO   |                           |                                 |            |     |            |        |  |          | Spectral channel capabilities available  |

| Cloud Optical Thickness<br>COT (1) |       | PoR Capability           |                                     |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |   | Notes  |  |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                                    |       | Range                    | Uncertainty                         | Resolution |     |         |                         |  |   |  |  |
| Instrument                         | Orbit |                          |                                     | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible  |  |  |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)                | GEO   | Liquid and Ice:<br>0-158 | Liquid:<br>~25%<br>Ice:<br>~30%     | 4km nadir  | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Reflectance at 0.64µm  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP/CLAVR-x</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul> |  |  |
|                                    |       |                          |                                     | 2km nadir  |     | 15 min  | CONUS                   |  |   |  |  |
|                                    |       | Liquid and Ice:<br>0-32  | Liquid:<br>22-28%<br>Ice:<br>15-32% | 4km nadir  | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Radiance at 3.9, 11.2, 12.3µm (8.5 and 13.3µm under future consideration)                |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul> |  |
|                                    |       |                          |                                     | 2km nadir  |     | 15 min  | CONUS                   |  |   |  |  |
|                                    |       | Liquid and Ice:<br>0-150 | TBD                                 | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Reflectance at 0.64 or 0.87µm (surface type dependent)                                   |   |  | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
|                                    |       |                          |                                     |            |     |         |                         |  |   |  |  |
|                                    |       |                          |                                     |            |     |         |                         |  |   |  |  |
|                                    |       |                          |                                     |            |     |         |                         |  |   |  |  |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)              | GEO   |                          |                                     | 5km nadir  | N/A | 10 min  | Full Disk               | Reflectance at 0.64µm  | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>  |  |  |
|                                    |       | See ABI                  | See ABI                             | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |  |  |
|                                    |       | See range under ABI      | TBD                                 | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> notes under ABI  |  |  |



| Cloud Optical Thickness<br>COT (2) |       | PoR Capability      |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables  |          | Notes |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|--|----------|-------|
|                                    |       | Range               | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |  |          |       |
| Instrument                         | Orbit |                     |             | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard   | Possible |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A)         | GEO   |                     |             |            |     |         |                         | Reflectance at   |          |       |
|                                    |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                 |          |       |
|                                    |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP)</b> observables under ABI |          |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-I1,2,3,4)              | GEO   |                     |             |            |     |         |                         | Reflectance at   |          |       |
|                                    |       | See ABI             | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                 |          |       |
|                                    |       | See range under ABI | TBD         | 2km nadir  | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Product (CLDPROP)</b> observables under ABI |          |       |

| Cloud Optical Thickness<br>COT (3) |       | PoR Capability               |                                     |            |     |            |        | Relevant<br>Observables  |       | Notes   |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|--------|--|-------|---|
|                                    |       | Range                        | Uncertainty                         | Resolution |     |            |        |  |       |   |
| Instrument                         | Orbit |                              |                                     |            |     | XY         | Z      | T  | Swath |   |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)                | LEO   | Liquid and Ice:<br>2.5-100µm | Liquid:<br>~4µm<br>Ice:<br>~5µm     | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Reflectance at 0.67µm  |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Daytime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">DCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &lt; 65° (degraded product between 65° and 82°)</li></ul>                 |
|                                    |       | Liquid and Ice:<br>0-32      | Liquid:<br>22-28%<br>Ice:<br>15-32% | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km | Radiance at 3.7, 10.8, 12.0µm (8.6µm under future consideration) |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>NOAA Enterprise <b>Nighttime</b> Cloud Optical and Microphysical Properties Product (<a href="#">NCOMP</a>)</li><li>SZA &gt; 82°</li></ul>  |
|                                    |       | Liquid and Ice:<br>0-150     |                                     | 750m nadir | N/A | once daily | 3060km |  |       | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: MOD06</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li><li>Daytime only</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)           | LEO   |                              |                                     |            |     |            |        |  |       |   |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)      | LEO   |                              |                                     | 500m nadir |     |            |        |  |       |   |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)                | LEO   |                              |                                     |            |     |            |        |  |       | Spectral channel capabilities available   |

| Cloud Radiative Effects (SW/LW)<br>CRE |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                             | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|  |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Cloud Top Height<br>CTH (1) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |   | Notes |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|---|-------|
|                             |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |   |       |
| Instrument                  | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard  | Possible  |       |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)         | GEO   | 0-15km         | ~1km        | 10km       | N/A | 60 min  | Full Disk               | Radiance at 11.2, 12.3, and 13.3μm  | NOAA Enterprise ABI Cloud Height Algorithm<br>( <a href="#">ACHA</a> )  |       |
|                             |       | 0-15km         | ~1km        | 10km       | N/A | 60 min  | CONUS                   |   |   |       |
|                             |       | 0-20km         | ~1km        | 4km        | N/A | 5 min   | Meso                    |   |   |       |
|                             |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Radiance at 11.2, 12.3, and 13.3μm (additional IR absorption channels possible)           | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li></ul> |       |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)       | GEO   |                |             | 5km nadir  | N/A | 10 min  | Full Disk               |   | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>  |       |
|                             |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                  | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |       |
|                             |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> observables under ABI | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>)</b> notes under ABI   |       |

| Cloud Top Height<br>CTH (2) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |          | Notes   |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|----------|---|
|                             |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
| Instrument                  | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard  | Possible |   |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A)  | GEO   |                |             |            |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
|                             |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                    |          | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                    |
|                             |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables under ABI |          | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |
| FCI<br>(MTG-11,2,3,4)       | GEO   |                |             |            |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
|                             |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                    |          | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                    |
|                             |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables under ABI |          | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |

| Cloud Top Height<br>CTH (3)   |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |             |        | Relevant<br>Observables        |       | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------|---|
|                               |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |             |        |                                |       |   |
| Instrument                    | Orbit |                |             |            |     | XY          | Z      | T                              | Swath |   |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)           | LEO   | 0-20km         | ~0.75km     | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km | Radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 μm |       | NOAA Enterprise AWG Cloud Height Algorithm ( <a href="#">ACHA</a> )   |
|                               |       | 0-20km         | ~0.75km     | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km | Radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 μm |       | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: currently NOAA ACHA, additional approaches under consideration</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)      | LEO   |                |             |            |     |             |        |                                |       |   |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3) | LEO   |                |             | 500m nadir |     |             |        |                                |       |   |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)           | LEO   |                |             |            |     |             |        |                                |       |   |

| Cloud Top Phase<br>CTP (1) |       | PoR Capability                                 |                                     |            |         |           |                               | Relevant<br>Observables   |   | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------|
|                            |       | Range  | Uncertainty                         | Resolution |         |           |                               |   |   |       |
| Instrument                 | Orbit |  |                                     | XY         | Z       | T         | Swath                         | Standard  | Possible  |       |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)        | GEO   | warm liq,<br>supercooled<br>liq, mixed,<br>ice | ~90%<br>agreement<br>with<br>CALIOP | 2km        | N/A     | 15<br>min | Full<br>Disk                  | Radiance at 7.3, 8.6, 11.2, 12.3μm  | NOAA Enterprise <a href="#">Cloud Type and Cloud Phase Algorithm</a>  |       |
|                            |       |  |                                     | 2km        | N/A     | 5 min     | CONUS                         |   |   |       |
|                            |       |  |                                     | 2km        | N/A     | 5 min     | Meso                          |   |   |       |
|                            |       | liq, ice,<br>undetermined                      | N/A                                 | 2km        | N/A     | TBD       | All scan<br>modes<br>possible | Cloud-top temperature (radiance at 11.2, 12.3, and 13.3μm), spectral liq/ice CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8μm) | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: MOD06 (daytime only) and NOAA ACHA (day and night)</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li></ul> |       |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)      | GEO   |  |                                     | 5km nadir  | N/A     | 10<br>min | Full<br>Disk                  |   | <a href="#">JAXA Himawari Products:</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>  |       |
|                            |       | See ABI  | See ABI                             | See ABI    | See ABI | See ABI   | See ABI                       | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI  | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI  |       |
|                            |       | TBD  | TBD                                 | TBD        | N/A     | TBD       | All scan<br>modes<br>possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP)</b> observables under ABI   | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP)</b> notes under ABI   |       |

| Cloud Top Phase<br>CTP (2) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |         |         |                               | Relevant<br>Observables  |   | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|--|---|-------|
|                            |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |         |         |                               |  |   |       |
| Instrument                 | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z       | T       | Swath                         | Standard   | Possible  |       |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A) | GEO   |                |             |            |         |         |                               |  |   |       |
|                            |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | See ABI | See ABI | See ABI                       | See NOAA Enterprise Product<br>observables under ABI                                       | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under<br>ABI                                    |       |
|                            |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A     | TBD     | All scan<br>modes<br>possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud<br>Products ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables<br>under ABI | See NASA Continuity Cloud Products<br>( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |       |
| FCI<br>(MTG-11,2,3,4)      | GEO   |                |             |            |         |         |                               |  |   |       |
|                            |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | See ABI | See ABI | See ABI                       | See NOAA Enterprise Product<br>observables under ABI                                       | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under<br>ABI                                    |       |
|                            |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A     | TBD     | All scan<br>modes<br>possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud<br>Products ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables<br>under ABI | See NASA Continuity Cloud Products<br>( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |       |



| Cloud Top Phase<br>CTP (3)    |       | PoR Capability                        |                            |            |     |                     |        | Relevant<br>Observables   |          | Notes   |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----|---------------------|--------|---|----------|---|
|                               |       | Range                                 | Uncertainty                | Resolution |     |                     |        |   |          |   |
| Instrument                    | Orbit |                                       |                            | XY         | Z   | T                   | Swath  | Standard  | Possible |   |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)           | LEO   | warm liq, supercooled liq, mixed, ice | ~88% agreement with CALIOP | 750m       | N/A | twice daily         | 3060km | Radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0µm   |          | NOAA Enterprise <a href="#">Cloud Type and Cloud Phase Algorithm</a>  |
|                               |       | liq, ice, undetermined                | N/A                        | 750m       | N/A | once or twice daily | 3060km | Cloud-top temperature (radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 µm), spectral liq/ice CER (reflectance at 1.61, 2.25, 3.8µm) |          | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: MOD06 (daytime only) and NOAA ACHA (day and night)</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li></ul> |
| 3MI<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3)      | LEO   |                                       |                            |            |     |                     |        |   |          |   |
| METImage<br>(Metop-SG A1,2,3) | LEO   |                                       |                            |            |     |                     |        |   |          |   |
| MSI<br>(Sentinel-2)           | LEO   |                                       |                            |            |     |                     |        |   |          |   |

| Cloud Top Temperature<br>CTT (1) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |          | Notes   |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|----------|---|
|                                  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
| Instrument                       | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard  | Possible |   |
| ABI<br>(GOES-S,T,U)              | GEO   | 180-300K       | ~4.75K      | 2km        | N/A | 15 min  | Full Disk               | Radiance at 11.2, 12.3, and 13.3μm  |          | NOAA Enterprise ABI Cloud Height Algorithm<br>(ACHA)  |
|                                  |       | 180-300K       | ~4.75K      | 2km        | N/A | 5 min   | Meso                    |   |          |   |
|                                  |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | Radiance at 11.2, 12.3, and 13.3μm (additional IR absorption channels possible) |          | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Retrievals consistent with NASA EOS-MODIS/SNPP-VIIRS products in assumptions, forward models, etc.</li><li>Seed money provided for algorithm porting, further support sought (see, e.g., ROSES-19 A.33).</li></ul> |
| AHI<br>(Himawari 8,9)            | GEO   |                |             | 5km nadir  | N/A | 10 min  | Full Disk               |   |          | <u>JAXA Himawari Products:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Daytime only</li></ul>   |
|                                  |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See NOAA Enterprise Product observables under ABI                               |          | See NOAA Enterprise Product notes under ABI   |
|                                  |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP) observables under ABI              |          | See NASA Continuity Cloud Products (CLDPROP) notes under ABI  |

| Cloud Top Temperature<br>CTT (2) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |         |                         | Relevant<br>Observables   |          | Notes   |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|---|----------|---|
|                                  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
| Instrument                       | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z   | T       | Swath                   | Standard  | Possible |   |
| AMI<br>(GEO-KOMPSAT<br>2A)       | GEO   |                |             |            |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
|                                  |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                    |          | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                    |
|                                  |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables under ABI |          | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |
| FCI<br>(MTG-11,2,3,4)            | GEO   |                |             |            |     |         |                         |   |          |   |
|                                  |       | See ABI        | See ABI     | See ABI    | N/A | See ABI | See ABI                 | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> observables under ABI                                    |          | See <b>NOAA Enterprise Product</b> notes under ABI                                    |
|                                  |       | TBD            | TBD         | TBD        | N/A | TBD     | All scan modes possible | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) observables under ABI |          | See <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products</b> ( <a href="#">CLDPROP</a> ) notes under ABI |

| Cloud Top Temperature<br>CTT (3) |       | PoR Capability |             |            |     |             |        | Relevant<br>Observables        |       | Notes   |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------|--------------------------------|-------|---|
|                                  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |     |             |        |                                |       |   |
| Instrument                       | Orbit |                |             |            |     | XY          | Z      | T                              | Swath |   |
| VIIRS<br>(NOAA-20+)              | LEO   | 180-300K       | ~3.65K      | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km | Radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 μm |       |   |
|                                  |       | 180-300K       | ~3.65K      | 750m nadir | N/A | twice daily | 3060km | Radiance at 8.6, 10.8, 12.0 μm |       | <b>NASA Continuity Cloud Products (<a href="#">CLDPROP</a>):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Algorithm heritage: currently NOAA ACHA, additional approaches under consideration</li><li>JPSS/NOAA-20+ products expected following SNPP-VIIRS efforts.</li></ul> |

| Cloud Vertical Structure<br>CVS |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                 |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                      | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                                 |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Convective Classification<br>CC |       | PoR Capability |             |  |          |             |                            | Relevant<br>Observables   |          | Notes  |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|--|----------|-------------|----------------------------|---|----------|--|
|                                 |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution   |          |             |                            |   |          |  |
| Instrument                      | Orbit |                |             | XY   | Z        | T           | Swath                      | Standard  | Possible |  |
| ABI (GOES-R)                    | GEO   | ≥3<br>classes  | N/A         | < 2 km<br>at nadir<br>(varies<br>with<br>spectral<br>band)<br>km | N/A      | 15-<br>min  | Full<br>Disk               | Radiances at 0.64μm;<br>Cloud top height and temperature<br>(radiances at 11.2, 12.3, 13.3 μm);<br>Cloud top phase (radiances at 7.3,<br>8.4, 11.2, 12.3 μm)<br>Cloud optical depth (radiances at<br>0.64, 2.2, 3.9, 11.2, 12.3 μm) |          | W+E satellites covers ~150°E longitude<br>eastward to ~0°E longitude<br>Methods: Texture and cloud depth/top trends<br>from VIS/IR |
|                                 |       |                |             |  |          | 5-min       | CONUS                      |   |          |  |
|                                 |       |                |             |  |          | 30-<br>sec  | Mesoscal<br>e              |   |          |  |
| AHI (Himawari)                  | GEO   | ≥3<br>classes  | N/A         | < 2 km<br>at nadir<br>(varies<br>with<br>spectral<br>band)<br>km | N/A      | 10-<br>min  | Full Disk                  | Radiances at 0.64μm;<br>Cloud top height and temperature<br>(radiances at 11.2, 12.3, 13.3 μm);<br>Cloud top phase (radiances at 7.3,<br>8.4, 11.2, 12.3 μm)<br>Cloud optical depth (radiances at<br>0.64, 2.2, 3.9, 11.2, 12.3 μm) |          | Covers ~65°E longitude eastward to ~35°W<br>longitude<br>Methods: Texture and cloud depth/top trends<br>from VIS/IR                |
|                                 |       |                |             |  |          | 2.5-<br>min | Japan/<br>Target<br>Area   |   |          |  |
|                                 |       |                |             |  |          | 30-<br>sec  | Landmar<br>k/Mesosc<br>ale |   |          |  |
| DPR (GPM)                       | LEO   | ≥ 3<br>classes | N/A         | 5+ km  | 250<br>m | Varie<br>s  | 245 km                     | Radar reflectivity factor   |          | Precipitation-based observable.<br>Can characterize as deep/shallow convection<br>Methods: 2ADPR, Univ.                            |

| Convective Cloud Cover<br>CCC |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                               |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                    | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                               |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Environmental Horizontal Wind Profiles<br>EHW.z |               | PoR Capability |             |   |                |         |           | Relevant Observables                                       |          | Notes |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------------|---|----------------|---------|-----------|--|----------|-------|
|   |               | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution  |                |         |           |  |          |       |
| Instrument                                      | Orbit         |                |             | XY  | Z              | T       | Swath     | Standard   | Possible |       |
| ABI (GOES-16+)                                  | Geostationary | > 10 m/s       | 2-7 m/s     | Varies based on channel, availability of trackable features | Low - Mid-High | 15 min  | Full Disk | Atmospheric Motion Vectors – Vis, IR, Water Vapor channels |          |       |
|   |               |                |             |   |                | 5 min   | CONUS     |  |          |       |
|   |               |                |             |   |                | 30 s    | Meso      |  |          |       |
| AHI (Himawari 8/9)                              | Geostationary | > 10 m/s       | 2-7 m/s     | Varies based on channel, availability of trackable features | Low - Mid-High | 10 min  | Full Disk | Atmospheric Motion Vectors – Vis, IR, Water Vapor channels |          |       |
|   |               |                |             |   |                | 2.5 min | Japan     |  |          |       |
|   |               |                |             |   |                | 30 s    | Meso      |  |          |       |

Work in Progress



| Environmental Humidity Profiles<br>EH.z |       | PoR Capability |             |            |      |       |         | Relevant Observables                |          | Notes |
|---|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|
|   |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |      |       |         |                                     |          |       |
| Instrument                              | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z    | T     | Swath   | Standard                            | Possible |       |
| CrIS/ATMS (JPSS)                        | Polar | 0-100 %        | 35%         | 25 km      | 1 km | 2/day | 2600 km | Combined microwave and IR radiances |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Environmental Temperature Profiles<br>ET.z |       | PoR Capability |             |            |      |       |         | Relevant Observables                |          | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |      |       |         |                                     |          |       |
| Instrument                                 | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z    | T     | Swath   | Standard                            | Possible |       |
| CrIS/ATMS (JPSS)                           | Polar | -80-50 C       | 1.5 K       | 25 km      | 1 km | 2/day | 2600 km | Combined microwave and IR radiances |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Environmental Vertical Wind Profiles<br>EVW.z |       | PoR Capability             |                                    |            |      |       |         | Relevant Observables                |  | Notes |
|---|-------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|
|   |       | Range                      | Uncertainty                        | Resolution |      |       |         |                                     |  |       |
| Instrument                                    | Orbit |                            |                                    |            |      |       |         |                                     |  |       |
| CrIS/ATMS (JPSS)                              | Polar | T: -80-50 C<br>RH: 0-100 % | T: 1.5 K<br>Absolute Humidity: 35% | 25 km      | 1 km | 2/day | 2600 km | Combined microwave and IR radiances |  |       |

Work in Progress

| Latent Heating Profile<br>LH.z |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                     | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                                |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Lightning<br>Light                              |               | PoR Capability    |  |            |     |       |           | Relevant<br>Observables  |                          | Notes |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--|------------|-----|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------|
|   |               | Range             | Uncertainty                                    | Resolution |     |       |           |  |                          |       |
| Instrument                                      | Orbit         |                   |  | XY         | Z   | T     | Swath     | Standard   | Possible                 |       |
| Geostationary Lightning Mapper (GLM) - GOES-16+ | Geostationary | 0-60+ flashes/min | 70% Detection Efficiency, 5% False Alarm Rate  | 10 km      | N/A | < 1 s | Full Disk | Data structure - Events, Groups, Flashes<br>Notable products – Event/Group/Flash Rates, Flash Area, Flash Duration, Flash Optical Energy | Measures total lightning |       |
| Lightning Imager (LI) - MTG                     | Geostationary | 0-60+ flashes/min | 70% Detection Efficiency                       | 10 km      | N/A | < 1 s | Full Disk | Data structure - Events, Groups, Flashes<br>Notable products – Event/Group/Flash Rates, Flash Area, Flash Duration, Flash Optical Energy | Measures total lightning |       |
| Lightning Mapping Imager (LMI) - FY4            | Geostationary | 0-60+ flashes/min | 90% Detection Efficiency, 10% False Alarm Rate | 10 km      | N/A | < 1 s | China     | Data structure - Events, Groups, Flashes<br>Notable products – Event/Group/Flash Rates, Flash Area, Flash Duration, Flash Optical Energy | Measures total lightning |       |
|   |               |                   |  |            |     |       |           |  |                          |       |

| Particulate Matter Concentration<br>PM |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant Observables |          | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                      |          |       |
| Instrument                             | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard             | Possible |       |
|  |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                      |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Planetary Boundary Layer<br>Height<br>PBLH |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant<br>Observables |          | Notes |
|--|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|  |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                         |          |       |
| Instrument                                 | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard                | Possible |       |
|  |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                         |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Precipitation Discrimination<br>(Stratiform/Convective)<br>PD |                   | PoR Capability |             |                        |          |                                    |           | Relevant<br>Observables |  | Notes |
|---|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|-------|
|   |                   | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution             |          |                                    |           |                         |  |       |
| Instrument  | Orbit             |                |             |                        |          | XY                                 | Z         | T                       | Swath  |       |
| DPR (GPM)   | LEO (incline=65°) | 3 classes      | < 13%       | fp<br>(~5km@<br>nadir) | 250<br>m | Vari<br>es<br>with<br>latit<br>ude | 245<br>km | Reflectivity profile    | Parameter represented as 3 classes (stratiform/convective/other) in the 2ADPR product.<br><br>Method relies upon both horizontal variability of the reflectivity and the vertical profile of reflectivity at Ku- and Ka-bands (Awaka et al., 2016 doi: <a href="https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-16-0016.1">10.1175/JTECH-D-16-0016.1</a> )<br><br>Uncertainty is taken from Le et al., 2016 (doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0253.1) |       |



| Precipitation Particle Size<br>PPS.z |                   | PoR Capability |             |                  |       |                      |  | Relevant Observables   |   | Notes    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------|----------------------|--|--|---|----------|
|                                      |                   | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution       |       |                      |  |  |   |          |
| Instrument                           | Orbit             |                |             |                  |       | XY                   | Z  | T  | Swath   | Standard |
| DPR (GPM)                            | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.5-4.0 mm     | 0.25 mm     | fp (~5km@ nadir) | 250 m | Varies with latitude | 245 km (Ku-band) 125 km (Dual-frequency Swath) | Reflectivity profile at Ku-band (more accurate with dual-frequency profile at Ku- and Ka-band) | From the GPM DPR algorithm. Parameter represented as the melted particle mass-weighted mean diameter (Dm) in the GPM 2ADPR product.<br><br>Method: Uses single frequency (Ku-band) used except for inner swath where dual-frequency technique is used as well. These are detailed in Seto et al., 2016 (doi: 10.1109/IGARSS.2016.7730023)<br><br>Uncertainty given as MAE for 2ADPRv6 and is relative to the GPM VN (from Petersen et al., 2019 Springer book chapter). For convective precipitation, the uncertainty is higher, especially when the dual-frequency is used in v6 of 2ADPR. |          |
| DPR+GMI (GPM)                        | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.5-4.0 mm     | 0.32 mm     | 5km@ nadir       | 250 m | Varies with latitude | 125 km (Matched Swath)                         | Reflectivity profile at Ku- and Ka-bands, Brightness Temperatures                              | From the GPM Combined Algorithm. Parameter represented as melting particle mass-weighted mean diameter (Dm) in the GPM 2BCORRA product.<br><br>Method: A combination of radar+radiometer measurements, a priori scattering tables and environmental information as detailed in Grecu et al. 2016 (doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-16-0019.1).<br><br>Uncertainty given as MAE for v5 of Combined Algorithm. and is relative to GPM VN (from Petersen et al., 2019 Springer book chapter).  |          |

| Precipitation Phase Profile<br>PP.z |                   | PoR Capability |   |            |       |                      |   | Relevant<br>Observables  |  | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|------------|-------|----------------------|---|--|--|-------|
|                                     |                   | Range          | Uncertainty                                       | Resolution |       |                      |   |  |  |       |
| Instrument                          | Orbit             |                |   | XY         | Z     | T                    | Swath                                       | Standard   | Possible   |       |
| DPR (GPM)                           | LEO (incline=65°) | 3 classes      | <5-10%<br>(top of ML)<br><6-13%<br>(bottom of ML) | 5 km       | 250 m | Varies with latitude | 245 km (Ku-band)<br>125 km (Dual-frequency) | Reflectivity profile at Ku- and/or Ku/Ka-band (aka dual-frequency ratio) | Method: Identification of a melting layer via detection of a Ku-band reflectivity bright band and the dual frequency ratio (DFR) profile (see Le and Chandrasekar, 2013, doi: 110.1109/TGRS.2012.2224352)<br><br>Uncertainty based on for DFR method only (from Le and Chandrasekar, 2013) |       |

| Precipitation Rate Profile<br>PR.z |                   | PoR Capability |   |            |       |        |        | Relevant<br>Observables                           |          | Notes   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|------------|-------|--------|--------|---|----------|---|
|                                    |                   | Range          | Uncertainty                             | Resolution |       |        |        |   |          |   |
| Instrument                         | Orbit             |                |   | XY         | Z     | T      | Swath  | Standard  | Possible |   |
| DPR (GPM)                          | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.2-110 mm/h   | <~40% @<br>1 mm/h<br><~30% @<br>10 mm/h | 5 km       | 250 m | Varies | 245 km | Radar reflectivity factor                         |          | Liquid precipitation only<br><br>Uncertainties are based on near surface rainfall for 2ADPRv5 from Fig 4 of Skofronick-Jackson et al., 2018, doi: 10.1002/qj.3313)              |
| DPR+GMI (GPM)                      | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.2-110 mm/h   | <40% @<br>1 mm/h<br><25% @<br>10 mm/h   | 5 km       | 250 m | Varies | 245 km | Radar reflectivity factor, Brightness temperature |          | Liquid precipitation only<br><br>Uncertainties are based on near surface rainfall for GPM Combined Alg. v5 from Fig 4 of Skofronick-Jackson et al., 2018, doi: 10.1002/qj.3313) |

| Precipitation Rate, 2D Surface<br>PR2D (1) |                   | PoR Capability |   |                           |     |        |        | Relevant<br>Observables                           |          | Notes  |
|--|-------------------|----------------|---|---------------------------|-----|--------|--------|---|----------|--|
|  |                   | Range          | Uncertainty                             | Resolution                |     |        |        |   |          |  |
| Instrument                                 | Orbit             |                |   | XY                        | Z   | T      | Swath  | Standard  | Possible |  |
| DPR (GPM)                                  | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.2-110 mm/h   | <~40% @<br>1 mm/h<br><~30% @<br>10 mm/h | 5 km                      | N/A | Varies | 245 km | Radar reflectivity factor                         |          | Liquid precipitation only<br><br>Uncertainties are based on near surface rainfall for 2ADPRv5 from Fig 4 of Skofronick-Jackson et al., 2018, doi: 10.1002/qj.3313)   |
| DPR+GMI (GPM)                              | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.2-110 mm/h   | <40% @<br>1 mm/h<br><25% @<br>10 mm/h   | 5 km                      | N/A | Varies | 245 km | Radar reflectivity factor, Brightness temperature |          | Liquid precipitation only<br><br>Uncertainties are based on near surface rainfall for GPM Combined Alg. v5 from Fig 4 of Skofronick-Jackson et al., 2018, doi: 10.1002/qj.3313)  |
| GMI (GPM)                                  | LEO (incline=65°) | 0.2-110 mm/h   | 75%@<br>1mm/h<br>25%@10 mm/h            | Varies based on frequency | N/A | Varies | 885 km | Brightness temperature                            |          | Method: Bayesian retrieval such as that in the GPROF Algorithm (Kummerow et al. 2015, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0039.1)<br><br>Uncertainties are based on GPROFv5 results from Fig 4 of Skofronick-Jackson et al., 2018, doi: 10.1002/qj.3313) |

| Precipitation Rate, 2D Surface<br>PR2D (2)        |  | PoR Capability       |                   |  |     |            |            | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes   |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|-----|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------|---|
|   |  | Range                | Uncertainty       | Resolution                             |     |            |            |                         |       |   |
| Instrument  | Orbit  |                      |                   |  |     | XY         | Z          | T                       | Swath |   |
| AMSR2 (GCOM-W1)                                   | LEO<br>(Sun-synch, cross<br>EQ<br>at 1330LST; incline=<br>98°) | 0.2-<br>110 mm/<br>h | Similar to<br>GMI | Varies<br>based<br>on<br>freque<br>ncy | N/A | Varies     | 1450<br>km | Brightness temperature  |       | AMSR3 should also provide this record as<br>well other Passive Microwave Radiometers<br>planned on future missions (e.g., WSF-M,<br>MetOP). Method: Bayesian retrieval such as<br>that in the GPROF Algorithm (Kummerow et<br>al. 2015, doi: 10.1175/JTECH-D-15-0039.1)<br><br>Uncertainties are based on GPROFv5<br>comparisons from Kidd et al., 2017<br>(doi: 10.1002/qj.3175) |
| IMERG (GPM<br>constellation+Geosta<br>tionary IR) | LEO+GEO  | 0.2-<br>110 mm/<br>h |                   | 0.1°                                   | N/A | 30-<br>min | Global     |                         |       | This is the Integrated Multi-Satellite<br>Retrievals for GPM (IMERG) product created<br>by NASA from multiple other LEO- and GEO-<br>based products and is precipitation gauge<br>corrected (see <a href="#">Huffman et al. 2017</a> )  |

| Precursor Gas Concentration<br>PGC |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                    |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                         | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                                    |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Radiative Fluxes<br>RadF |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant<br>Observables |          | Notes |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                          |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                         |          |       |
| Instrument               | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard                | Possible |       |
|                          |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                         |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Surface Albedo<br>SA |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant<br>Observables |          | Notes |
|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                      |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                         |          |       |
| Instrument           | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard                | Possible |       |
|                      |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                         |          |       |

Work in Progress



| Surface Radiation Budget<br>SRB |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                 |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                      | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                                 |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Surface Turbulent Fluxes<br>(Land/Ocean)<br>STF |       | PoR Capability                              |                          |            |     |            |           | Relevant<br>Observables  |       | Notes |
|---|-------|---|--------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|
|   |       | Range                                       | Uncertainty              | Resolution |     |            |           |  |       |       |
| Instrument                                      | Orbit |   |                          |            |     | XY         | Z         | T  | Swath |       |
| GMI (GPM)                                       | LEO   | 0-1500<br>W/m2 LHF<br>-300-1500<br>W/m2 SHF | 20%<br>Ocean<br>30% Land | 25 km      | N/A | Vari<br>es | 904<br>km | Microwave radiances combined with<br>reanalysis model inputs (+ IR over<br>land) |       |       |

| Total Liquid Water Path<br>TLWP |       | PoR Capability |             |            |   |   |       | Relevant<br>Observables |          | Notes |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                                 |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |   |   |       |                         |          |       |
| Instrument                      | Orbit |                |             | XY         | Z | T | Swath | Standard                | Possible |       |
|                                 |       |                |             |            |   |   |       |                         |          |       |

Work in Progress

| Water Vapor Advection<br>WVA |       | PoR Capability |             |            |  |    |   | Relevant<br>Observables |       | Notes |
|------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|------------|--|----|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                              |       | Range          | Uncertainty | Resolution |  |    |   |                         |       |       |
| Instrument                   | Orbit |                |             |            |  | XY | Z | T                       | Swath |       |
|                              |       |                |             |            |  |    |   |                         |       |       |

Work in Progress

| Aerosol Parameters |           | PoR Capability                                      |                     |           |                              |                     |     |      |      |              |                 |              |              | Relevant Observables  |  | Notes                                |                        |
|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                    |           | AOD (VIS)   |                     | AOD (UV)  | AE                           | F - AOD             | SSA | AAOD | Refr | Resolution   |                 |              |              |   |  |                                      |                        |
|                    |           |   |                     |           |                              |                     |     |      |      | XY           | Z               | T            | Swath        | Standard  | Possible   |                                      |                        |
| Instrument / Orbit | Metric    | Land (Best / Good)                                  | Ocean (Best / Good) | Metric    | Ocean (Best / Good)          |                     |     |      |      |              |                 |              |              |   |  |                                      |                        |
| VIIRS (JPSS)       | Accuracy  | 0.018 / 0.047                                       | 0.030 / 0.049       | Accuracy  | 0.050 / 0.001                |                     |     | N/A  | N/A  | N/A          | 0.75 km (nadir) | N / A        | 1 or 2 daily | 3000 km   | Multi-spectral in VIS/NIR/SWIR VIIRS heritage<br><a href="#">NOAA Enterprise Algorithm</a> |                                      |                        |
|                    | Precision | 0.112 / 0.138                                       | 0.046 / 0.060       | Precision | 0.377 / 0.370                |                     |     |      |      |              |                 |              |              |   |  |                                      |                        |
|                    |           | Ocean: ±(0.04 + 10%)<br><br>Land: ±(0.05 + 15%)     |                     | N/A       | Ocean: ±0.4<br><br>Land: N/A | Ocean:<br><br>Land: | N/A | N/A  | N/A  | 6 km (nadir) | N / A           | 1 or 2 daily | 3000 km      | Multi-spectral in VIS/NIR/SWIR MODIS "Dark-Target" heritage |  | Single view                          |                        |
|                    |           | Land: ±(0.15τ + 0.05)<br><br>Ocean: ±(0.10τ + 0.04) |                     | N/A       |                              |                     |     | ?    | ?    | N/A          | 6 km (nadir)    | N / A        | 1 or 2 daily | 3000 km   | Multi-spectral in Deep Blue VIS/NIR/SWIR MODIS "Deep Blue/SOAR heritage                    |                                      | Single View            |
|                    |           | Land: ±(0.15τ + 0.05)                               |                     | N/A       | N/A                          |                     |     |      |      |              | 1 km (gridded)  | N / A        | daily        | N/A   | "MAIAC heritage"   |                                      | Multi-view aggregation |
| OCI (PACE)         |           |   |                     |           |                              |                     |     |      |      |              | 10 km           | N / A        | 1/day        | ?   |  | See VIIRS (JPSS) At-launch algorithm |                        |
| LEO                |           | YES   |                     | YES       | YES                          | YES                 | YES | N/A  |      | ?            | ?               | 1/day        |              | ?   | Multispectral VIS/NIR/SWIR + UV + O2A and O2B bands  | MODIS + OMI heritage                 |                        |

# DS Traceability Goals 1-2

| 2017 Decadal Survey Goals<br>(from Appendix B)   | ACCP Goals  |
|--|---|
| <p><b>C-2a</b> Reduce uncertainty in low and high cloud feedback.</p> <p><b>W-1a</b> Determine the effects of key boundary layer processes on weather, hydrological, and air quality forecasts at minutes to subseasonal time scales.</p> <p><b>W-2a</b> Improve the observed and modeled representation of natural, low-frequency modes of weather/climate variability.</p> <p><b>C-2g</b> Quantify the contribution of the UTS to climate feedbacks and change.</p>  | <p><b>G1</b> <a href="#">Cloud Feedbacks</a></p> <p><i>Reduce the uncertainty in low- and high-cloud climate feedbacks by advancing our ability to predict the properties of low and high clouds.</i></p> |
| <p><b>C-5c</b> Quantify the effect that aerosol has on cloud.</p> <p><b>C-2g</b> Quantify the contribution of the UTS to climate feedbacks and change.</p> <p><b>H-1b</b> Quantify rates of precipitation and its phase (rain and snow/ice) worldwide at convective and orographic scales suitable to capture flash floods and beyond.</p> <p><b>W-1a</b> Determine the effects of key boundary layer processes on weather, hydrological, and air quality.</p> <p><b>W-2a</b> Improve the observed and modeled representation of natural, low-frequency modes of weather/climate variability.</p> <p><b>W-4a</b> Measure the vertical motion within deep convection to within 1 m/s and heavy precipitation rates to within 1 mm/hour to improve model representation of extreme precipitation and to determine convective transport and redistribution of mass, moisture, momentum, and chemical species.</p> | <p><b>G2</b> <a href="#">Storm Dynamics</a></p> <p><i>Improve our physical understanding and model representations of cloud, precipitation and <b>dynamical</b> processes within storms.</i></p>          |

Most Important

Very Important

# DS Traceability Goals 3-5

| 2017 Decadal Survey Goals<br>(from Appendix B)   | ACCP Goals  |
|--|---|
| <p><b>H-1b</b> Quantify rates of precipitation and its phase (rain and snow/ice) worldwide at convective and orographic scales suitable to capture flash floods and beyond.</p> <p><b>S-4a</b> Quantify global, decadal landscape change produced by abrupt events and by continuous reshaping of Earth's surface due to surface processes, tectonics, and societal activity. (Recommended measurement of rainfall and snowfall rates).</p> <p><b>W-1a</b> Determine the effects of key boundary layer processes on weather, hydrological, and air quality.</p> <p><b>W-3a</b> Determine how spatial variability in surface characteristics modifies region cycles of energy and water</p> | <p><b>G3</b> <a href="#">Cold Cloud and Precipitation</a><br/> <i>Quantify the rate of falling snow at middle to high latitudes to advance understanding of its role in cryosphere-climate feedbacks.</i></p> |
| <p><b>W-1a</b> (boundary layer processes)</p> <p><b>W-5a</b> (air pollution and health)</p> <p><b>C-5a</b> Improve estimates of the emissions of natural and anthropogenic aerosols</p>  | <p><b>G4</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Processes</a><br/> <i>Reduce uncertainty in key processes that link aerosols to weather, climate and air quality related impacts.</i></p>                                    |
| <p><b>C-2a</b> Reduce uncertainty in low and high cloud feedback.</p> <p><b>C-2h</b> Reduce aerosol radiative forcing uncertainty</p> <p><b>C-5c</b> Quantify the effect that aerosol has on cloud</p>   | <p><b>G5</b> <a href="#">Aerosol Impacts on Radiation</a><br/> <i>Reduce the uncertainty in Direct (D) and Indirect (I) aerosol-related radiative forcing of the climate system.</i></p>                      |

Most Important

Very Important



# Acronyms

## (1/3)

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>A</b>     | Aerosols   |
| <b>AFWA</b>  | Air Force Weather Agency                             |
| <b>AAOD</b>  | Absorbing Aerosol Optical Depth                      |
| <b>AOD</b>   | Aerosol Optical Depth                                |
| <b>AQ</b>    | Air Quality  |
| <b>CCP</b>   | Clouds, Convection, and Precipitation                |
| <b>CDC</b>   | Centers for Disease Control                          |
| <b>CMAQ</b>  | The Community Multiscale Air Quality Modeling System |
| <b>CTM</b>   | Chemical Transport Model                             |
| <b>D</b>     | Direct   |
| <b>DOD</b>   | Department of Defense                                |
| <b>DOE</b>   | Department of Energy                                 |
| <b>DRE</b>   | Direct Radiative Effect                              |
| <b>ECMWF</b> | European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts   |
| <b>EPA</b>   | Environmental Protection Agency                      |
| <b>FAA</b>   | Federal Aviation Administration                      |
| <b>FAO</b>   | Food and Agriculture Organization                    |
| <b>FP</b>    | Footprint  |
| <b>G</b>     | Goal   |
| <b>GE</b>    | General Electric                                     |
| <b>GPS</b>   | Global Positioning System                            |



# Acronyms

## (2/3)

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>I</b>       | <b>Indirect</b>                                 |
| <b>IR</b>      | Infrared  |
| <b>JMA</b>     | Japan Meteorological Agency                     |
| <b>JTWC</b>    | Joint Typhoon Warning Center                    |
| <b>LW</b>      | Longwave  |
| <b>LWP</b>     | Liquid Water Path                               |
| <b>NCAR</b>    | National Center for Atmospheric Research        |
| <b>NIH</b>     | National Institutes of Health                   |
| <b>NG</b>      | Northrop Grumman                                |
| <b>NOAA</b>    | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration |
| <b>NRL</b>     | Naval Research Laboratory                       |
| <b>NWP</b>     | Numerical Weather Prediction                    |
| <b>O</b>       | Objective                                       |
| <b>OD</b>      | Optical Depth                                   |
| <b>PBL</b>     | Planetary Boundary Layer                        |
| <b>PDC</b>     | Pacific Disaster Center                         |
| <b>PEA</b>     | Potential Enabled Application                   |
| <b>PM</b>      | Particulate Matter                              |
| <b>PoR</b>     | Program of Record                               |
| <b>P&amp;W</b> | Pratt & Whitney                                 |
| <b>RO</b>      | Radio Occultation                               |
| <b>RR</b>      | Rolls Royce                                     |

# Acronyms

## (3/3)

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>S</b>     | <b>SBG (Surface Biology and Geology)</b>         |
| <b>SW</b>    | Shortwave  |
| <b>SWNIR</b> | Shortwave-Near Infrared                          |
| <b>TBD</b>   | To Be Determined                                 |
| <b>TOA</b>   | Top Of Atmosphere                                |
| <b>USDA</b>  | United States Department of Agriculture          |
| <b>VAAC</b>  | Volcanic Ash Advisory Center                     |
| <b>VIS</b>   | Visible  |
| <b>WHO</b>   | World Health Organizations                       |
| <b>WRF</b>   | Weather Research and Weather (Forecasting Model) |

# Conventions for Variable List Table

- Table entries are color-coded depending on whether the variable is needed to satisfy Minimum or Enhanced Objective.
- Color code for Essential GVs: Minimum Essential GV Enhanced Essential GV
- Each Column on the left identify potential sources for the geophysical variable:
  - A – typical aerosol payload (e.g., lidar, polarimeter)
  - CCP – typical CCP payload (e.g., radar, microwave radiometers)
  - ODO – complementary observations from other 2017 Decadal Survey *Designated Observables*: “S” denotes the Surface Biology and Geology (SBG), and “M” denotes Mass Change.
  - PoR – Program of Record
  - PEA – Potential Enabled Application listed on the table to the left.
- The check mark ✓ indicates that the geophysical variable is needed for meeting the objective. The check mark (✓) indicates that the geophysical variable coming from the PoR may contribute to the objective but by itself it is insufficient to fully meet the objective.

# Geophysical Variable Table Conventions

- Table entries are color-coded depending on whether the variable is needed to satisfy Minimum or Enhanced Objective.
- Desired capabilities:
  - The spatial/temporal scales give the averaging context for the precision/accuracy for the geophysical variable
    - XY is the horizontal scale, while Z is the vertical scale
    - T is the temporal scale with these conventions: I – Instantaneous (at the time resolution of the sensor), H – hourly, R – Diurnal,  $\Delta T$  – Sequential sample at TBD delta-T (e.g., 2-minutes), D – daily, W – weekly, M – Monthly, A – annual.
  - For swath, wide typically refers to geosynchronous platforms such as GOES
  - When a variable is required with a different accuracy/precision or scale for the enhanced objective, multiple values are provided following the color convention above.
- Example of Observables. Within each Objective, groups of observables are labelled (1), (2), ..., and referred by these numbers in subsequent rows.